DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 370 604 IR 055 087

AUTHOR	Brandt, Randal S., Ed.; Davis-Kimball, Jeannine, Ed.
TITLE	Bibliographies of Northern and Central California Indians. Volume 2--Tribal Bibliographies P-Y.
INSTITUTION	California State Library, Sacramento.; California Univ., Berkeley. California Indian Library Collections.
SPONS AGENCY	Office of Educational Research and Improvement (ED), Washington, DC. Office of Library Programs.
REPORT NO	ISBN-0-929722-78-7
PUB DATE	94
NOTE	413p.; For related documents, see ED 368 353-355 and IR 055 086-088.
AVAILABLE FROM	California State Library Foundation, 1225 8th Street, Suite 345, Sacramento, CA 95814 (softcover, ISBN-0-929722-79-5: $35 per volume, $95 for set of 3 volumes; hardcover, ISBN-0-929722-78-7: $140 for set of 3 volumes).
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC17 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	American Indian History; *American Indians; Annotated Bibliographies; Audiodisks; Audiotape Recordings; Films; *Library Collections; Maps; Photographs; Public Libraries; *Resource Materials; State Libraries; State Programs
IDENTIFIERS	*California; Unpublished Materials

ABSTRACT

This document is the second of a three-volume set made up of bibliographic citations to published texts, unpublished manuscripts, photographs, sound recordings, motion pictures, and maps concerning Native American tribal groups that inhabit, or have traditionally inhabited, northern and central California. This volume contains the bibliographies for the following tribal groups: Paiute, Patwin, Pomo/Kashaya Pomo, Shasta, Shoshone, Sinkyone, Tolowa, Wailaki, Wappo, Washo, Whilkut, Wintu/Wintun, Wiyot, Yahi/Yana, Yokuts, Yuki, and Yurok. Each tribal bibliography contains citations to materials that are tribal specific, along with citations to general materials that contain significant amounts of information on that tribe. (MES)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED 370 604

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

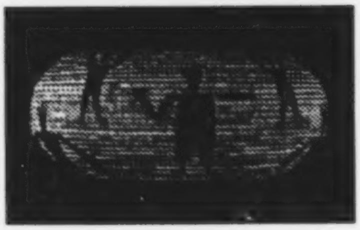
☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF NORTHERN AND CENTRAL CALIFORNIA INDIANS

VOLUME 2 - TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES P-Y

EDITED BY
RANDAL S. BRANDT
AND
JEANNINE DAVIS-KIMBALL, PH.D.



CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS
PHOEBE APPERSON HEARST MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
1994

IR055087

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

© 1994 California Indian Library Collections, Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology
(formerly the R.H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology), University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720. All rights reserved.

Desktop publishing by California Indian Library Collections under the direction of Jeannine Davis-Kimball, Ph.D.

Printed by Kinko's – Berkeley.

This publication was supported in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Education under the provision of the Library Services and Construction Act, administered in California by the State Library, Gary B. Strong, State Librarian.

Distributed by:
California State Library Foundation
1225 8th Street, Suite 345
Sacramento, CA 95814

Tele: (916) 447-6331

Bibliographies of Northern and Central California Indians
Vol. 2 Tribal Bibliographies P-Y
ISBN 0-929722-78-7
0-929722-79-5 (pbk)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME TWO

TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES (CONT.)

PAIUTE 3
  NORTHERNPAIUTE 41
  OWENS VALLEY PAIUTE 63
PATWIN 71
POMO/KASHAYA POMO 87
SHASTA 131
SHOSHONE 147
SINKYONE 169
TOLOWA 179
WAILAKI 199
WAPPO 211
WASHO 223
WHILKUT 279
WINTU/WINTUN 287
WIYOT 315
YAHI/YANA 335
YOKUTS 351
YUKI 377
YUROK 397

4

PAIUTE BIBLIOGRAPHY

MERCY

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PAIUTE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

___. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Anderson, Kat, and Gary Paul Nabhan. "Gardeners in Eden."*Wilderness Magazine*, vol. 45 (1991): 27-30.

Angel, Myron. *Reproduction of Thompson and West's History of Nevada, 1881: With Illustrations and Biographical Sketches of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers*. Berkeley: Howell-North, 1958.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: Thompson and West, 1881.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Béclard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.

Aschmann, Homer. "Great Basin Climates in Relation to Human Occupation." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 23-40. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bailey, Paul. *Ghost Dance Messiah: The Jack Wilson Story*. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1986.

___. *Wovoka, the Indian Messiah*. Great West and Indian Series, 10. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957.

Baldwin, Gordon C. "The Pottery of the Southern Paiute."*American Antiquity*, vol. 16, no. 1 (1950): 50-56.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. *History of Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming, 1540-1888*. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 25. San Francisco: The History Co., 1890.

___. "Shoshone Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 660-679. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barber, Bernard. "A Socio-Cultural Interpretation of the Peyote Cult."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 43, no. 4, pt. 1 (1941): 673-675.

Barrett, Samuel A. "[Fieldnotes and Field Catalog, Washoe, Pyramid Lake and Walker Lake Northern Paiute, Shivwits Southern Paiute]," 1916. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley, and Milwaukee Public Museum.

Bates, Craig D. "Beadwork in the Far West: The Continuation of an Eastern Tradition."*Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1981): 4-9.

___. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.

___. "Lucy Telles: A Supreme Weaver of the Yosemite Miwok/Paiute."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-29.
Whole issue no. 8.

___. "Made for Sale: Baskets from the Yosemite-Mono Lake Region of California."*Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 7, no. 4 (1981): 4-9.

___. "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-22.
Whole issue no. 8.

Bates, Craig D., and Martha J. Lee. *Tradition and Innovation: A Basket History of the Indians of the Yosemite-Mono Lake Area.* Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1990.

___. "Yosemite: A Melting Pot for Indian People and Their Baskets." In *Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al., 25-30. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.

Baumhoff, Martin A. "History of Great Basin Ethnography." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 1-6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne. "Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 32-63. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Outland Coiled Basketry from the Caves of West Central Nevada." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 49-59. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., Robert F. Heizer, and Albert B. Elsasser. *The Lagomarsino Petroglyph Group (Site 26-St-1) Near Virginia City, Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 43, pt. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*, H. Lewis, v-xlvii. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 19-48. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bennyhoff, James A. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.

Bettinger, Robert L. "Aboriginal Sociopolitical Organization in Owens Valley: Beyond the Family Band." In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 45-58. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "The Development of Pinyon Exploitation in Central Eastern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 81-95.

___. "Native Life in Desert California: The Great Basin and its Aboriginal Inhabitants." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 42-50. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

___. "The Surface Archaeology of Owens Valley, California: Prehistoric Man-Land Relationships in the Great Basin." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Riverside, 1975.

Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Bravo, Leonore M. *Rabbit Skin Blanket*. [San Francisco: L.M. Bravo], 1991.

Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.

___. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Brown, William Carey, and Frederick Meyer. "Two Cavalrymen's Diaries of the Bannock War, 1878."*Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 68 (1967): 221-258, 293-316.

Busby, Colin I. "Pinyon Nut Gathering Equipment from the Vicinity of Gardnerville, Douglas County, Nevada." In *Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology*, 51-63. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Cain, Ella M. *The Story of Early Mono County*. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers, 1961.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: A Special Report, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "Proto-Miwok Phonology."*General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.

Campbell, Franklin. "[Agent Campbell's Annual Report, August 22, 1966]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1866): 117-120.

Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes.* 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.

Cappannari, Stephen C. "The Concept of Property Among Shoshoneans." In *Essays in the Science of Culture: In Honor of Leslie A. White ...*, ed. G. E. Dole, and R. L. Carneiro, 133-144. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1960.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Chase, Don Marquis. *They Came This Way.* Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.

Clark, Galen. *Indians of the Yosemite Valley and Vicinity: Their History, Customs and Traditions.* Yosemite Valley, Calif.: G. Clark, 1904.
Reprinted: Walnut Creek, Calif.: Diablo Books, 1987.

___. *Indians of the Yosemite Valley and Vicinity: Their History, Customs and Traditions.* Walnut Creek Calif.: Diablo Books, 1987.
Reprint of: Yosemite Valley, Calif.: G. Clark, 1904.

Clements, Lydia. *Indians of Death Valley.* Hollywood, Calif.: Hollycrofters, 1953.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cline, Gloria Griffen. *Exploring the Great Basin.* The American Exploration and Travel Series, [39]. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1988.
Reprint of: Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1963.

Clingan, Helen, and Forest Clingan. *Oak to Pine to Timberline: Tales of Settlers and Sinners South of the Kings.* Fresno, Calif.: Pioneer Publishing, 1985.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

Collected Papers on Aboriginal Basketry, ed. D. R. Tuohy, and D. L. Rendall. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 16. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1974.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians.* Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850*. Ibero-Americana, 24. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 365-393. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Couture, Marilyn Dunlap. "Recent and Contemporary Foraging Practices of the Harney Valley Paiute," 1978. M.A. thesis, Portland State University, Portland, Or.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

Cultural and Historical Significance of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.

The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dangberg, Grace M. "The Term 'Political' as Applied to Family Organizations Among the Great Basin Indians." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 35-39. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Davis, Emma Lou. *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965. Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

___. "Hunter-Gatherers of Mono Lake."*Masterkey*, vol. 36, no. 1 (1962): 23-28.

___. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Davis, Samuel P., ed. *History of Nevada*. 2 vols. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

___. "The Nevada Piutes."*Sunset Magazine*, vol. 15, no. 5 (1905): 458-460.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Day, A. Grove. *The Sky Clears: Poetry of the American Indians*. Bison Book ed. A Bison Book, BB142. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1971.
Reprint of: New York: MacMillan Co., 1951.

D'Azevedo, Warren L. "Comments on Tribal Distribution." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 315-334. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. "[Eighteen Washoe Songs, Seven Paiute Songs; Shoshone Song: Accompanying Notes]," 1964. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

DeQuille, Dan (William Wright). *The Big Bonanza*. Apollo ed. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1969.

___. *History of the Big Bonanza: An Authentic Account of the Discovery, History and Working of the World Renowned Comstock Silver Lode of Nevada*. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1947.
Reprint of: Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Co., 1877.

DeWitt-Warr, Vernille. "Destitute Nevada Indians." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 132-161. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Downs, James F. "Differential Response to White Contact: Paiute and Washo." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 115-137. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "The Significance of Environmental Manipulation in Great Basin Cultural Development." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 39-56. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface, ed. J. A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J. L. Fagan. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 21. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1988.

Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.

Eldredge, I. F. "Caterpillars a la Piute."*American Forestry*, vol. 29, no. 354 (1923): 330-332.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Decorated Stone Implement from Mono County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 7-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Elston, Robert G. "Good Times, Hard Times: Prehistoric Culture Change in the Western Great Basin." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 186-206. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

___. "Prehistory of the Western Area." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 135-148. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Euler, Robert C. "Ethnohistory in the United States."*Journal of Ethnohistory*, vol. 19 (1972): 201-207.

___. *Southern Paiute Ethnohistory.* Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), 78. New York: AMS Press, n.d.
Glen Canyon Series (University of Utah), no. 28
Reprint of: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1966.

___. *Southern Paiute Ethnohistory*. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 78. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1966.
Glen Canyon Series (University of Utah), no. 28.
With a section "Environmental Setting and Natural Resources" by Catherine S. Fowler.
Reprinted: New York: AMS Press, n.d.

Ewing, Thomas. "Indian Hostilities." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 162-189. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

Fairchild, Mahlon D. "The First Ore from 'Washoe:' From the Reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 323-330.

Fairfield, Asa Merrill. *Fairfield's Pioneer History of Lassen County, California ... Also Much of the Pioneer History of the State of Nevada ...* San Francisco: H.S. Crocker, 1916.

Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts."*Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.

___. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Fenenga, Franklin, and Robert F. Heizer. "The Origin and Authenticity of an Atlatl and an Atlatl Dart from Lassen County, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1941): 134-146.

Fenenga, Franklin, and Francis A. Riddell. "Excavation of Tommy Tucker Cave, Lassen County, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1949): 203-214.

Fletcher, Fred Nathaniel. *Early Nevada: The Period of Exploration, 1776-1848*. Vintage Nevada Series. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1980.

Follett, W. I. "Fish Remains from the Karlo Site (CA-Las-7), Lassen County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1980): 114-122.

___. "Preliminary Report on Fish Remains from the Falcon Hill Sites, Washoe County, Nevada." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 33-34. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

___. *Nevada Indians Speak*. The Lancehead Series: Nevada and the West. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.

Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Fowler, Catherine S. *The Black Springs Site (26WA1200), Washoe County, Nevada*. Miscellaneous Paper 1, Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, 14. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Museum], 1969.

___. "Ethnography and Great Basin Prehistory." In *Models and Great Basin Prehistory: A Symposium*, ed. D. D. Fowler, 11-48. Publications in the Social Sciences (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 12. [Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute], 1977.

___, comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.

___. "Sarah Winnemucca: Northern Paiute, ca. 1844-1891." In *American Indian Intellectuals*, ed. M. Liberty, 33-42. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1976. St. Paul, Minn.: West Pub. Co., 1978.

___. "Settlement Patterns and Subsistence Systems in the Great Basin: The Ethnographic Record." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 121-138. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Fowler, Catherine S. "Subsistence." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 64-97. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Joyce E. Bath. "Pyramid Lake Northern Paiute Fishing: The Ethnographic Record."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 176-186.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Lawrence E. Dawson. "Ethnographic Basketry." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 705-737. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Don D. Fowler. "Notes on the History of the Southern Paiutes and Western Shoshonis."*Utah Historical Quarterly*, vol. 39, no. 2 (1971): 95-113.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Sven S. Liljeblad. "Northern Paiute." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 435-465. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Don D., and Catherine S. Fowler. "Stephen Powers' 'The Life and Culture of the Washoe and Paiutes'."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 17, no. 3-4 (1970): 117-149.

Fowler, Don D., and Jesse D. Jennings. "Great Basin Archaeology: A Historical Overview." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 105-120. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Fowler, Don D., and David Koch. "The Great Basin." In *Reference Handbook on the Deserts of North America*, ed. G. L. Bender, 7-63. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1982.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

"Frank John Rivers, Distinguished Graduate of Stewart Indian School, Alma Mater of the Wa-Pai-Shone." *The Reno Evening Gazette* (17 January 1962).

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1946): 252-268.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 79-98. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Geology and Geomorphology of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum). *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Great Basin, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Great Basin: Paiute, Washo, Ute, Bannock, Shoshone. Willard Rhodes. Music of the American Indian. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress (Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division), 1984.

Great Basin: Paiute, Washo, Ute, Bannock, Shoshone. Willard Rhodes. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1984. Motion picture.

A Great Basin Shoshonean Source Book, ed. D. H. Thomas. North American Indian. New York: Garland Pub., 1986.

Grosscup, Gordon L. "The Archaeology of the Carson Sink Area." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 58-64. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *A Bibliography of Nevada Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 36. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. *The Culture History of Lovelock Cave, Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 52. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Grosscup, Gordon L. "Lovelock, Northern Paiute and Culture Change." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 67-71. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

___. *Northern Paiute Archaeology*. Paiute Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

___. "Northern Paiute Archeology," 1954.
Unpublished manuscript.

Grove, Tami. *A Collective History of the Early Years of Settlement in Surprise Valley*. Research Paper, no. 4. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1977.
Winning essay in the fourth annual A.N.C.R.R. Contest in Local History, 1976.

Haglund, E. A., and et al. *The Washoe, Paiute and Shoshone Indians of Nevada*. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1961.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction, by Jan Albert Goris.

Hall, E. Raymond. *Mammals of Nevada*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.

Hamlin, Alfred Street. "The Federal Policy in Relation to the Nevada Indians," 1918.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

Handelman, Don. "The Development of a Washo Shaman."*Ethnology*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1967): 444-464.

___. "The Development of a Washo Shaman." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 379-407. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "Transcultural Shamanic Healing: A Washo Example."*Ethnos*, vol. 32, no. 1-4 (1967): 149-166.

Harding, Sidney Twitchell. *Recent Variations in the Water Supply of the Western Great Basin*. Archives Series (Water Resources Center Archive (Calif.)), no. 16. Berkeley: Water Resources Center Archive, University of California, 1965.

Harrington, Mark R. "A Cat-Tail Eater."*Masterkey*, vol. 7, no. 5 (1933): 147-149.

Hattori, Eugene Mitsuru. *The Archaeology of Falcon Hill, Winnemucca Lake, Washoe County, Nevada*, ed. D. R. Tuohy. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 18. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1982.
Ph.D. diss., Washington State University, Pullman, Wash., 1982.

___. *Northern Paiutes on the Comstock*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 2. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1975.

Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 1-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 459-463. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Alexander S. Taylor's Map of California Indian Tribes, 1864."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 2 (1941): 171-180.

___. "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.

___. "Honey-Dew 'Sugar' in Western North America."*Masterkey*, vol. 19, no. 5 (1945): 140-145.

___. "Kutsavi: A Great Basin Indian Food."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 2 (1950): 35-41.

___. *Notes on Some Paviotso Personalities and Material Culture*. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, vol. 2. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1960.

___. "Recent Cave Explorations in the Lower Humboldt Valley, Nevada." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 50-57. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Henshaw, Henry W. "Washo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 920. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Hester, Thomas R. *Chronological Ordering of Great Basin Prehistory.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 17. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.

___. "Heat Treating of Siliceous Stone Among California Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 47, no. 3 (1973): 110-111.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.

Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes.* The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages.* News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.

___. "Ghost Dances, Disillusionment, and Opiate Addiction: An Ethnohistory of Smith and Mason Valley Paiutes." Ph.D. diss., University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 1973.

Holocene Environmental Change in the Great Basin, ed. R. G. Elston. Research Paper (Nevada Archeological Survey), no. 6. Reno, Nev.: Nevada Archeological Survey, University of Nevada, 1976.

Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca. *Reproduction of Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims*, ed. M. T. P. Mann. Bishop, Calif.: Chalfant Press, 1969.
Reprint of: *Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims.* Boston, Mass.: Cupples, Upham, 1883.

Houghton, Ruth M. "Adaptive Strategies in an American Indian Reservation Community: The War on Poverty, 1965-1971." Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1973.

___. "The Fort McDermitt Indian Reservation: Social Structure and the Distribution of Political and Economic Power," 1968.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Howard, Oliver O. "Indian War Papers: Causes of the Piute and Bannock War."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 9, no. 53 (1887): 492-498.

Hudson, J. W. "[Unpublished Fieldnotes on the Washoe, Northern Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, etc.]," 1902. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill.
Unpublished manuscript and collections catalog.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hulse, Frederick S., comp. "Round Valley Paiute Ethnographic Miscellany," 1935.
From Mary Cornwall on doctoring, war narratives, and mythology.

___, comp. "Round Valley Paiute Ethnographic Notes," 1935.
Myths and tales from Bridgeport Tom, Tome Jones, and Mary Cornwall.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Illustrated History of Plumas, Lassen & Sierra Counties: With California from 1513 to 1850. San Francisco: Farris and Smith, 1882.

Indian Legends of the Washoe, Paiute and Shoshone Tribes of Nevada. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada Department of Education, 1963.

Indian Legends of the Paiute, Shoshone, and Washoe Tribes of Nevada. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1972.

Indians of Nevada: A Photographic History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

Ingalls, G. W. "Indians of Nevada, 1825 to 1913." In *The History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 20-132. Reno, Nev.: The Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Intermountain Flora: Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A., Vol. 1: Geological and Botanical History of the Region, It's Plant Geography and a Glossary. The Vascular Cryptograms and the Gymnosperms, ed. A. Cronquist, and et al. New York: Published for the New York Botanical Garden by Hafner Pub. Co., 1972.

Jacobsen, William H. "A Glimpse of the Pre-Washo Pronominal System."*Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, vol. 3 (1977): 55-73.

___. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

James, George Wharton. "Basket Makers of California at Work."*The Basket*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1903): 2-18.

___. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta. N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

James, George Wharton. *The Lake of the Sky, Lake Tahoe, in the High Sierras of California and Nevada: Its History, Indians, Discovery by Fremont, Legendary Lore, Various Namings, Physical Characteristics, Glacial Phenomena, Geology, Single Outlet, Automobile Routes, Historic Towns, Early Minings Excitements, Steamer Ride, Mineral Springs, Mountain and Lake Resorts, Trail and Camping Out Trips, Summer Residences, Fishing, Hunting, Flowers, Birds, Animals, Trees and Chapparal, with a Full Account of the Tahoe National Forest, the Public Use of the Tahoe National Forest.* Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1915.
Reprinted: Chicago, Ill.: C.T. Powner Co., 1956.

James, Steven R. "Surprise Valley Settlement and Subsistence: A Critical Review of the Faunal Evidence."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 156-175.

Jennings, Jesse D., and Edward Norbeck. "Great Basin Prehistory: A Review."*American Antiquity*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 1-11.

Johnson, Edward C. *Walker River Paiutes: A Tribal History.* Schurz, Nev.: Walker River Paiute Tribe, 1978.
Reprint of: 1975.

Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.

Jones, Volney H. "The Use of Honey-Dew as Food by Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 19, no. 5 (1945): 145-149.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes.* San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Kearney, Michael. "California Indian World View." In *World View*, M. Kearney, 147-170. Novato, Calif.: Chandler & Sharp, 1984.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute.* University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

___. "Fundamentals of Great Basin Culture." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1932.

___. "Northern Paiute Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 51, no. 202 (1938): 363-438.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Southern Paiute Shamanism.* Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell, and Catherine S. Fowler. "Southern Paiute." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 368-397. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.

Kennedy, Kenneth A. R. *The Aboriginal Population of the Great Basin.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 45. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1954.

Kern, Edward M. "Journal of Mr. Edward M. Kern of an Exploration of the Mary's or Humboldt River, Carson Lake, and Owens River and Lake, in 1845." In *Report of Exploration Across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for Direct Wagon Route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley in 1849*, J. H. Simpson, 475-486. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1876.
Appendix Q.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians.* The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Klamath River (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 12. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Knack, Martha C. "Contemporary Southern Paiute Household Structure and Bilateral Kinship Clusters." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 1975.

Knack, Martha C., and Omer C. Stewart. *As Long as the Rivers Shall Run: An Economic Ethnohistory of the Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Know Your Nevada Indians, ed. C. H. Poehlman. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1967.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Coefficients of Cultural Similarity of Northern Paiute Bands." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 209-214. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939

___. "Desert Mohave: Fact or Fancy." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 294-307. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. "Indians of Yosemite." In *Handbook of Yosemite National Park: A Compendium Articles on the Yosemite Region by the Leading Scientific Authorities*, ed. A. F. Hall, 51-73. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Juan Dolores. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: Collected by Juan Dolores," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 38.1-2.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush.* Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Laird, Carobeth. *The Chemehuevis*. Banning, Calif.: Malki Museum Press, 1976.

Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.

Langacker, Ronald W. "Accusative Suffixes in Proto Uto-Aztecan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 1 (1979): 85-99.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lanner, Ronald M. *The Piñon Pine: A Natural and Cultural History*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1981.
With a section on pine nut cookery by Harriette Lanner.

LaRivers, Ira. *Fishes and Fisheries of Nevada*. Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, Biological Society of Nevada Memoirs, 1. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Fish and Game Commission], 1962.

Lathrap, D. W., and Clement W. Meighan. "An Archaeological Reconnaisance in the Panamint Mountains." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*, 11-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Lawton, Harry W., Philip J. Wilke, Mary DeDecker, and William M. Mason. "Agriculture Among the Paiute of Owens Valley." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 329-377. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Layton, Thomas N. "From Pottage to Portage: A Perspective on Aboriginal Horse Use in the Northern Great Basin Prior to 1850."*Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 4 (1978): 241-251.

___. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.

Lee, Simeon Lemuel. "Catalogue of Indian Work and Baskets," 1912. Nevada State Museum, Carson City, Nev.

___. *Dr. S.L. Lee Collection*. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Printing Office, 1934.

Letters to Jack Wilson, The Paiute Prophet: Written Between 1908 and 1911, ed. G. M. Dangberg. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 164. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1957.
Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 55.

Life Stories of Our Native People: Shoshone, Paiute, Washo, ill. D. Nez. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada; Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Printing Service, 1974.

Liljeblad, Sven S. "Northern Paiute and Mono," 1984. Manuscript in author's possession.

Liljeblad, Sven S., and Catherine S. Fowler. "Owens Valley Paiute." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 412-434. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Lillard, Richard G. *Desert Challenge: An Interpretation of Nevada*. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1949.

Littlejohn, Hugh W. "A Northeastern California Dug-Out Canoe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 4 (1929): 777-779.

Logan, Richard F. "The Setting of the Mono Lake Area." In *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*, E. L. Davis, 22-25. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.

Loud, Llewellyn L. "Appendix 2: Notes on the Northern Paiute." In *Lovelock Cave*, L. L. Loud, and M. R. Harrington, 152-164. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Loud, Llewellyn L., and Mark R. Harrington. *Lovelock Cave*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. *Notes on Shoshonean Ethnography*. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 20, pt. 3. New York: American Museum Press, 1924.

___. "Shoshonean Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 37, no. 143-144 (1924): 1-242.

Lynch, Robert N. "Politics in a Northern Paiute Community." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 1971.

Mack, Effie Mona. *Nevada: A History of the State from the Earliest Times Through the Civil War*. Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1936.

Mack, Effie Mona, and Byrd Wall Sawyer. *Our State -- Nevada*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1945.

Madsen, David B. "Get It Where the Gettin's Good: A Variable Model of Great Basin Subsistence and Settlement Based on Data from the Eastern Great Basin." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 207-226. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Anthropology, 1982.

Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.; HRAF Press, 1980.

Malouf, Carling I., and A. Arline Malouf. "The Effects of Spanish Slavery on the Indians of the Intermountain West."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 338-391.

Man and Environment in the Great Basin, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

Marsden, W. L. *The Northern Paiute Language of Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: From Captain Dave (Numana)," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 37.

Mason, Edwin C. "The Bannock-Piute War of 1878: Letters of Major Edwin C. Mason."*Journal of the West*, vol. 11 (1972): 128-142.

Mason, Otis T. "Basketry." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 132-135. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

Maule, William M. *A Contribution to the Geographic and Economic History of the Carson, Walker and Mono Basins in Nevada and California*. San Francisco: U.S. Department of Agriculture, California Regional Forest Service, 1938.

McCulloch, Frank. "The Golden One."*Nevada Magazine*, vol. 3, no. 9 (1948): 20-23.

McGee, W. J. "An Obsidian Implement from Pleistocene Deposits in Nevada." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36*, 30-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Meighan, Clement W. *The Coville Rock Shelter, Inyo County, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Merriam, Alan P., and Warren L. d'Azevedo. "Washo Peyote Songs."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 59, no. 4 (1957): 615-641.

Merriam, C. Hart. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.

___. "The Em'-Tim'-Bitch: A Shoshonean Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 3, pt. 1 (1930): 496-499.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. "Notes on Indian Tribal Names: Paviotso, Bannock Bands, Northern Piute, Shoshonean Tribes and Bands," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1938. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

___. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.

Mooney, James. "The Ghost-Dance Religion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890." In *14th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1892-1893*, pt. 2, 641-1136. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1896.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

Morrison, Roger B. "Quaternary Geology of the Great Basin." In *Quaternary of the United States*, ed. H. E. Wright, and D. G. Frey, 265-285. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965.

Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.

Muhs, Martha. "[Washoe-Paiute Presence in Antelope Valley]," 1981. Copy in W.L. d'Azevedo's possession.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

Murphy, Robert Francis. "Basin Ethnography and Ecological Theory." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 152-171. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Natches, Gilbert. *Northern Paiute Verbs*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 14. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Nevada: A Guide to the Silver State, Writer's Program of the Works Projects Administration in the State of Nevada. American Guide Series. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1940.
Reprinted: Irvine, Calif.: Reprint Services Corp., 1989.

Nevada Emigrant Trail Marking Committee, Inc. *The Overland Emigrant Trail to California: A Guide to Trail Markers Placed in Western Nevada and the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California*. Reno, Nev.: The Committee, 1975.

Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America."*Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Northern Paiute Historical Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1974.

___. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".

Northern Paiute Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 26. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Numa: A Northern Paiute History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

O'Connell, James F. *The Prehistory of Surprise Valley*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1975.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.

Ogden, Peter Skene. "Journals of the Snake Expedition, 1825-1827."*Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1910): 331-365.

___. *Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-1827*. 3 vols. Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 13, 23, 28. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1961.

Olofson, Harold. "Northern Paiute Shamanism."*Anthropos*, vol. 74, no. 1-2 (1979): 11-24.

Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.

Ortiz, Bev. "Contemporary California Indian Basketweavers and the Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Enviromental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 195-211. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. *It Will Live Forever: Traditional Yosemite Indian Acorn Preparation*. Berkeley: Heyday Books, in association with Rick Heide, 1991.

___. "[Review of] Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers [by] Linda Dick, et al. [and] Native American Basketry of Central California [by] Christopher L. Moser."*American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 16, no. 2 (1992): 292.

The Paiute, Washoe, and Shoshone Indians of Nevada, E. A. Haglund, and et al. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1964.

Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.

Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959

Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Papers on Great Basin Archaeology. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 70. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1967.

Papers on Great Basin Prehistory. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 71. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.

Papers on the Archaeology of Western Great Basin. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 73. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.

Park, Willard Z. "Culture Succession in the Great Basin." In *Language, Culture, and Personality: Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir*, ed. L. Spier, A. I. Hallowell, and S. S. Newman, 180-203. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1960.
Reprint of: Menasha, Wis.: Sapir Memorial Publication Fund, 1941.

___. "[Ethnographic Notes on Approximately Fifteen Months of Fieldwork Among the Northern Paiute of Pyramid Lake, Walker River, Reno, Dayton, Carson Sink, Yerington]," 1940. Manuscript in Catherine S. Fowler's possession.

___. "Paviotso Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 366-368.

___. "Paviotso Shamanism."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 36, no. 1 (1934): 98-113.

___. *Shamanism in Western North America: A Study in Cultural Relationships*. Northwestern University Studies in the Social Sciences, vol. 2. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1975.
Reprint of: Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1938.

Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.

Parker, H. G. "[Superintendent Parker's Annual Report, September 10, 1866]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1866): 113-117.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and David S. Boloyan. *Archaeological Excavations at Chilcoot Rockshelter, Plumas County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services Section, 1961.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and Royal Ervin Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Personal Reflections of the Shoshone, Paiute, Washo. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1974.

Pictographs of the Coso Region: Analysis and Interpretation of the Coso Painted Style, ed. R. A. Schiffman, and et al. Bakersfield College Publications in Archaeology, no. 2. Bakersfield, Calif.: Bakersfield College, 1982.

Pilling, Arnold R. "An Incised Pebble from Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families.* Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. "Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and California." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 191-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1876* (1877): 449-460.

___. "The Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes," 1875. Bureau of American Ethnology; catalog no. 808.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 203-209. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Ethnohistory*, vol. 17 (1970): 117-149.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Price, John A. *Washo Economy.* Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 6. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1962.
M.A. thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City
Revised and reprinted: *The Washo Indians: History, Life Cycle, Religion, Technology, Economy and Modern Life.* Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1980.

___. *The Washo Indians: History, Life Cycle, Religion, Technology, Economy and Modern Life.* Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1980.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

___. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.

Ray, Verne F., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in Eastern Oregon and Adjacent Regions."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1938): 384-415.

Redding, B. B. "Prehistoric Treasures." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 18-22. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *The Californian*, vol. 1 (1880): 125-128.

Reed, Flo. "Uses of Native American Plants By Nevada Indians," 1962. State Department of Education, Carson City, Nev.

Remy, Jules, and Julius Brenchley. *A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City: With a Sketch of the History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons, an Introduction on the Religious Movement in the United States*. London: W. Jeffs, 1860.
Reprint of: Remy, Jules. *Voyage au Pays des Mormons*. Paris: E. Dentu, Libraire, 1860.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Riddell, Francis A.. "Archaeological Research in Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 44-49. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___ *The Archaeology of the Karlo Site (LAS-7), California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 53. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Final Report on the Archaeology of Tommy Tucker Cave." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46*, 1-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1960.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Riddell, Harry S. *The Archaeology of a Paiute Village Site in Owens Valley*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 12. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Riddell, Harry S., and Francis A. Riddell. "The Current Status of Archaeological Investigations in Owens Valley, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 28-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Ridgeway, R. "[Comparative Vocabulary: Washo, Pi-ute, Shoshonie: Washoe from Carson City, Nevada]," 1875. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 778.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Roth, George. "Incorporation and Changes in Ethnic Structure: The Chemehuevi Indian." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., 1976.

Rusco, Mary K. "Fur Trappers in the Snake County: An Ethnohistorical Approach to Recent Environmental Change." In *Holocene Environmental Change in the Great Basin*, ed. R. G. Elston, 152-173. Nevada Archeological Survey Research Papers, 8. Reno, Nev.: Nevada Archaeological Survey, 1976.

Russell, Carl Parcher. "A Last Link With the Past."*Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 7, no. 6 (1928): 41-46.

___. "Last of Yosemite Indians Visits Valley After a 75 Year Absence."*Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 8, no. 7 (1929): 69-70.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. "Song Recitative in Paiute Mythology."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 23, no. 87 (1910): 455-472.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.

Scrugham, James G. *Nevada, a Narrative of the Conquest of a Frontier Land: Comprising the Story of Her People from the Dawn of History to the Present Time*. 3 vols. Chicago, Ill.: American Historical Society, 1935.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shimkin, Demitri B., and Russell M. Reid. "Socio-Cultural Persistence Among Shoshoneans of the Carson River Basin (Nevada)." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 172-200. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Simpson, James H. *Report of Explorations Across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a Direct Wagon-Route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859.* Vintage West Series. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1983.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1876.

___. *The Shortest Route to California: Illustrated by a History of Exploration of the Great Basin of Utah with Its Topographical and Geological Character and Some Account of the Indian Tribes.* Philadelphia, Penn.: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.

Siskin, Edgar E. "Washo Territory."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 626-627.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Smart, George William. *The History of Nevada Indian Missions.* Kansas City, Mo.: Central Baptist Theological Seminary, 1957.

Snyder, John Otterbein. *The Fishes of the Lahontan System of Nevada and Northeastern California.* Bulletin of United States Bureau of Fisheries, 35:33-86 [1915-1916]. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1917.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

Spier, Leslie. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 Among the Klamath of Oregon.* University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, no. 2. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1927.

___. *The Prophet Dance of the Northwest and Its Derivatives: The Source of the Ghost Dance.* American Anthropological Association General Series in Anthropology, 1. [Washington, D.C.]: American Anthropological Association, 1935.

Spring, Anita C. "An Analysis of Washo Conjugal Relations."*Cornell Journal of Social Relations*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1967): 35-51.

Steward, Julian H. *Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups*. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1938. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 120).

___. "Changes in Shoshonean Indian Culture."*Scientific Monthly*, vol. 49 (1939): 524-537.

___. *Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

___. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 115-151. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

___. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Evolution and Ecology: Essays on Social Transformation*, ed. J. C. Steward, and R. F. Murphy, 366-406. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1977.

___. *Indian Tribes of Sequoia National Park Region*. Berkeley: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 1935.

___. "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.

___. *Myths of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 34, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. "Native Cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) Area." In *Essays in Historical Anthropology of North America: Published in Honor of John R. Swanton*, 445-502. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 100. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1940.

___. *Nevada Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *Northern and Gosiute Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

___. "Some Observations on Shoshonean Distributions."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 2 (1939): 261-265.

___. *Two Paiute Autobiographies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

Steward, Julian H., and Erminie Wheeler-Voegelin. *The Northern Paiute Indians*. Paiute Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Stewart, George R. *The California Trail*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962.

Stewart, Kenneth M. "Mohave Warfare." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 431-444. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Stewart, Omer C. *Indians of the Great Basin: A Critical Bibliography*. Bibliographical Series (Newberry Library. Center for the History of the American Indian). Bloomington, Ind.: Published for the Newberry Library [by] Indiana University Press, 1982.

___. "Kroeber and the Indian Claims Commission Cases."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 181-191.

___. "Northern Paiute."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 3 (1938): 405-407.

___. *Northern Paiute*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *The Northern Paiute Bands*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "Northern Paiute Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 368-369.

___. "The Peyote Religion." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 673-681. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

___. "The Question of Bannock Territory." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 201-231. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press, 1970.

___. "[Review of] Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes [by] Gae Whitney Canfield."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 268-270.

___. "Tribal Distributions and Boundaries in the Great Basin." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 167-238. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. *Ute-Southern Paiute*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XVIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1939.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

__. *Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
Reprinted: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1984. (University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 108).

Stollery, David J. *Tales of Tahoe: Lake Tahoe History, Legend, and Description*. Tahoe City, Calif.: Tahoe City World, 1969.

Stone, Margaret. "Craftsman of the Pahutes."*Desert Magazine*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1943): 16-19.

Storm, Donald J., and Gloria Caddell. "Archaeological Investigations Within the City of South Lake Tahoe, Eldorado County, California," 1975. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Davis.

Straight with the Medicine: Narratives of the Washoe Followers of the Tipi Way, comp. W. L. d'Azevedo. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1985.
Reprint of: Reno, Nev.: Black Rock Press, 1985.

Strong, Emory. *Stone Age in the Great Basin*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1969.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Swadesh, Morris. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Sweeney, Catherine L., and Robert C. Euler. "Southern Paiute Archaeology in the Glen Canyon Drainage: A Preliminary Report." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 5-9. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Taylor, Katherine Ames. *Yosemite Tales and Trails*. San Francisco: H.S. Crocker Co., 1934.

Thomas, David Hurst. "Complexity Among Great Basin Shoshoneans: The World's Least Affluent Hunter-Gathers?" In *Affluent Foragers: Pacific Coast East and West: Papers Presented at the Third International Symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, June 1979*, ed. S. Koyama, and D. H. Thomas, 19-52. Senri Ethnological Studies, 9. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology, 1981.

___. "An Empirical Test for Steward's Model of Great Basin Settlement Patterns."*American Antiquity*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1973): 155-176.

Thomas, David Hurst. "On Steward's Models of Shoshonean Sociopolitical Organization: A Great Bias in the Basin?" In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 59-68. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "An Overview of Central Great Basin Prehistory." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 156-171. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Toll, Susan S., and Robert G. Elston. "A Cultural Resource Overview of Prehistoric and Historic Sites Located on Private Lands in the Tahoe Basin," 1980. USDA Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, South Lake Tahoe, Calif.

Train, Percy, James R. Henrichs, and W. Andrew Archer. *Medicinal Uses of Plants by Indian Tribes of Nevada*. Bioactive Plants, vol. 1. Lincoln, Mass.: Quarterman, 1982.
Reprint of: Beltsville, Md.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Industry Station, 1957. (Contributions Toward a Flora of Nevada, no. 45).

Trupe, Beverley S., John M. Rafter, and Wilson G. Turner. "Ring of Pictured Stones: Astronomical Connotations of a Rock Art Site in the Eastern Mojave Desert, A Preliminary Report of Investigations at CA-SBR-291." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 153-171. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Tuohy, Donald R. *A Late Lovelock Shaman and His Grave Goods*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 14. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1969.

___. *Nevada's Prehistoric Heritage*. Popular Series (Nevada State Museum), no. 1. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1965.

Underhill, Ruth Murray. *The Northern Paiute Indians of California and Nevada*, ill. V. Herrera. Sherman Pamphlets, no. 1. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Education Division, U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1941.

Uses of Native Plants by Nevada Indians, comp. F. Reed. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1970.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vayda, Andrew P., and Ray A. Rappaport. "Ecology, Cultural and Noncultural." In *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology: Essays in the Scope and Methods of the Science of Man*, ed. J. A. Clifton, 477-497. Boston, Mass.: Houghton, Mifflin, 1968.

Vegetation of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

Vennum, Thomas. "Music." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 682-704. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Von Werlhof, J. C. *Rock Art of the Owens Valley, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 65. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1965.

___. "Six Chert Knives from Tulare County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 37-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Wall, Claude Leon. "History of Indian Education in Nevada from 1861 to 1951," 1952.
M.A. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno.

Wallace, William James. "Archaeological Investigations in Death Valley National Monument, 1952-1957." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 7-22. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

The Washo Indians of California and Nevada, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. *The Phonetic Elements of the Northern Paiute Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 2. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

Watson, Chandler B. "Recollections of the Bannock War."*Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 68 (1967): 317-329.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Weltfish, Gene. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

Wheat, Margaret M. *Survival Arts of the Primitive Paiutes*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. "The Northern Paiute of Central Oregon: A Chapter in Treaty Making."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1956): 95-132.

___. "The Northern Paiute of Central Oregon: A Chapter in Treaty Making."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1956): 241-272.

___. "The Northern Paiute of Central Oregon: A Chapter in Treaty Making."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1956): 1-10.

Wheeler, Sessions S. *Paiute*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1986.
A novel.
Reprint of: Caldwell. Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1965.

Whiting, Beatrice Blyth. *Paiute Sorcery*. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, no. 15. New York: Viking Fund, 1950.

Wihr, William. "A Northern Paiute Account of an Early Great Basin Exploring Expedition." In *Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology*, 45-49. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Wilke, Philip J. "Bow Staves Harvested from Juniper Trees by Indians of Nevada." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 241-277. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. *The Expedition of Captain J.W. Davidson from Fort Tejon to the Owens Valley in 1859*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "[Review of] Rock Art Treasures of Ancient America: The California Collection [by] Dave Caldwell."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 272-273.
Videotape review.

Wilson, Herbert Earl. *The Lore and the Lure of the Yosemite: The Indians, Their Customs, Legends and Beliefs, Big Trees, Geology, and the Story of Yosemite*. 7th ed. Los Angeles: Wolfer Printing Co., 1930.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Sunset Press, 1923.

Wissler, Clark. *Observations on the Face and Teeth of the North American Indians*. Anthropological Papers (American Museum of Natural History), vol. 33, pt. 1. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1931.

Yerington Paiute Tribe. "Nevada Tribal History and Government," n.d.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

NORTHERN PAIUTE BIBLIOGRAPHY

ELLA MACK

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NORTHERN PAIUTE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Angel, Myron. *Reproduction of Thompson and West's History of Nevada, 1881: With Illustrations and Biographical Sketches of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers*. Berkeley: Howell-North, 1958.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: Thompson and West, 1881.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Béclard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.

Aschmann, Homer. "Great Basin Climates in Relation to Human Occupation." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 23-40. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bailey, Paul. *Ghost Dance Messiah: The Jack Wilson Story*. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1986.

___. *Wovoka, the Indian Messiah*. Great West and Indian Series, 10. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957.

Barber, Bernard. "A Socio-Cultural Interpretation of the Peyote Cult."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 43, no. 4, pt. 1 (1941): 673-675.

Barrett, Samuel A. "[Fieldnotes and Field Catalog, Washoe, Pyramid Lake and Walker Lake Northern Paiute, Shivwits Southern Paiute]," 1916. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley, and Milwaukee Public Museum.

Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.

___. "Lucy Telles: A Supreme Weaver of the Yosemite Miwok/Paiute."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-29.
Whole issue no. 8.

Bates, Craig D. "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-22.
Whole issue no. 8.

Baumhoff, Martin A. "History of Great Basin Ethnography." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 1-6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Outland Coiled Basketry from the Caves of West Central Nevada." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 49-59. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Bennyhoff, James A. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.

Bettinger, Robert L. "Native Life in Desert California: The Great Basin and its Aboriginal Inhabitants." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 42-50. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Bravo, Leonore M. *Rabbit Skin Blanket*. [San Francisco: L.M. Bravo], 1991.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Brown, William Carey, and Frederick Meyer. "Two Cavalrymen's Diaries of the Bannock War, 1878."*Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 68 (1967): 221-258, 293-316.

Busby, Colin I. "Pinyon Nut Gathering Equipment from the Vicinity of Gardnerville, Douglas County, Nevada." In *Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology*, 51-63. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes*. 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.

Chase, Don Marquis. *They Came This Way*. Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Couture, Marilyn Dunlap. "Recent and Contemporary Foraging Practices of the Harney Valley Paiute," 1978.
M.A. thesis, Portland State University, Portland, Or.

The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

Davis, Emma Lou. *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

___. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Davis, Samuel P., ed. *History of Nevada.* 2 vols. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast.* California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Day, A. Grove. *The Sky Clears: Poetry of the American Indians.* Bison Book ed. A Bison Book, BB142. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1971.
Reprint of: New York: MacMillan Co., 1951.

D'Azevedo, Warren L. "Comments on Tribal Distribution." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 315-334. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

DeQuille, Dan (William Wright). *The Big Bonanza.* Apollo ed. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1969.

___. *History of the Big Bonanza: An Authentic Account of the Discovery, History and Working of the World Renowned Comstock Silver Lode of Nevada.* New York: A.A. Knopf, 1947.
Reprint of: Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Co., 1877.

DeWitt-Warr, Vernille. "Destitute Nevada Indians." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 132-161. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Downs, James F. "Differential Response to White Contact: Paiute and Washo." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 115-137. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "The Significance of Environmental Manipulation in Great Basin Cultural Development." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 39-56. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860.* Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.

Elsasser, Albert B. *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Elston, Robert G. "Prehistory of the Western Area." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 135-148. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Ewing, Thomas. "Indian Hostilities." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 162-189. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Fairchild, Mahlon D. "The First Ore from 'Washoe:' From the Reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 323-330.

Fairfield, Asa Merrill. *Fairfield's Pioneer History of Lassen County, California ... Also Much of the Pioneer History of the State of Nevada* ... San Francisco: H.S. Crocker, 1916.

Fenenga, Franklin, and Robert F. Heizer. "The Origin and Authenticity of an Atlatl and an Atlatl Dart from Lassen County, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1941): 134-146.

Fenenga, Franklin, and Francis A. Riddell. "Excavation of Tommy Tucker Cave, Lassen County, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1949): 203-214.

Follett, W. I. "Fish Remains from the Karlo Site (CA-Las-7), Lassen County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1980): 114-122.

___. "Preliminary Report on Fish Remains from the Falcon Hill Sites, Washoe County, Nevada." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 33-34. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Fowler, Catherine S., comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.

___. "Sarah Winnemucca: Northern Paiute, ca. 1844-1891." In *American Indian Intellectuals*, ed. M. Liberty, 33-42. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1976. St. Paul, Minn.: West Pub. Co., 1978.

___. "Settlement Patterns and Subsistence Systems in the Great Basin: The Ethnographic Record." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 121-138. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

___. "Subsistence." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 64-97. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Joyce E. Bath. "Pyramid Lake Northern Paiute Fishing: The Ethnographic Record."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 176-186.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Lawrence E. Dawson. "Ethnographic Basketry." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 705-737. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Sven S. Liljeblad. "Northern Paiute." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 435-465. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum). *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference.* Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Great Basin, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Grosscup, Gordon L. "The Archaeology of the Carson Sink Area." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 58-64. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *A Bibliography of Nevada Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 36. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. *The Culture History of Lovelock Cave, Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 52. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "Lovelock, Northern Paiute and Culture Change." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 67-71. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

___. *Northern Paiute Archaeology.* Paiute Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

___. "Northern Paiute Archeology," 1954.
Unpublished manuscript.

Grove, Tami. *A Collective History of the Early Years of Settlement in Surprise Valley*. Research Paper, no. 4. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1977.
Winning essay in the fourth annual A.N.C.R.R. Contest in Local History, 1976.

Handelman, Don. "The Development of a Washo Shaman."*Ethnology*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1967): 444-464.

___. "The Development of a Washo Shaman." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 379-407. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "Transcultural Shamanic Healing: A Washo Example."*Ethnos*, vol. 32, no. 1-4 (1967): 149-166.

Harrington, Mark R. "A Cat-Tail Eater."*Masterkey*, vol. 7, no. 5 (1933): 147-149.

Hattori, Eugene Mitsuru. *Northern Paiutes on the Comstock*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 2. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1975.

Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 1-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 459-463. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Alexander S. Taylor's Map of California Indian Tribes, 1864."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 2 (1941): 171-180.

___. "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.

___. "Honey-Dew 'Sugar' in Western North America."*Masterkey*, vol. 19, no. 5 (1945): 140-145.

___. "Kutsavi: A Great Basin Indian Food."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 2 (1950): 35-41.

___. *Notes on Some Paviotso Personalities and Material Culture*. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, vol. 2. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1960.

___. "Recent Cave Explorations in the Lower Humboldt Valley, Nevada." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 50-57. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___."A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.

___. "Ghost Dances, Disillusionment, and Opiate Addiction: An Ethnohistory of Smith and Mason Valley Paiutes." Ph.D. diss., University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 1973.

Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca. *Reproduction of Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims*, ed. M. T. P. Mann. Bishop, Calif.: Chalfant Press, 1969.
Reprint of: *Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims*. Boston, Mass.: Cupples, Upham, 1883.

Houghton, Ruth M. "Adaptive Strategies in an American Indian Reservation Community: The War on Poverty, 1965-1971." Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1973.

___. "The Fort McDermitt Indian Reservation: Social Structure and the Distribution of Political and Economic Power," 1968.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Howard, Oliver O. "Indian War Papers: Causes of the Piute and Bannock War."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 9, no. 53 (1887): 492-498.

Hudson, J. W. "[Unpublished Fieldnotes on the Washoe, Northern Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, etc.]," 1902. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill.
Unpublished manuscript and collections catalog.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Illustrated History of Plumas, Lassen & Sierra Counties: With California from 1513 to 1850. San Francisco: Farris and Smith, 1882.

Jacobsen, William H. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

James, George Wharton. "Basket Makers of California at Work."*The Basket*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1903): 2-18.

___. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

James, Steven R. "Surprise Valley Settlement and Subsistence: A Critical Review of the Faunal Evidence."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 156-175.

Johnson, Edward C. *Walker River Paiutes: A Tribal History*. Schurz, Nev.: Walker River Paiute Tribe, 1978.
Reprint of: 1975.

Jones, Volney H. "The Use of Honey-Dew as Food by Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 19, no. 5 (1945): 145-149.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Kearney, Michael. "California Indian World View." In *World View*, M. Kearney, 147-170. Novato, Calif.: Chandler & Sharp, 1984.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

___. "Northern Paiute Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 51, no. 202 (1938): 363-438.

Knack, Martha C., and Omer C. Stewart. *As Long as the Rivers Shall Run: An Economic Ethnohistory of the Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Coefficients of Cultural Similarity of Northern Paiute Bands." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 209-214. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Juan Dolores. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: Collected by Juan Dolores," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 38.1-2.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.

Langacker, Ronald W. "Accusative Suffixes in Proto Uto-Aztecan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 1 (1979): 85-99.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/ṭ."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lanner, Ronald M. *The Piñon Pine: A Natural and Cultural History*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1981.
With a section on pine nut cookery by Harriette Lanner.

LaRivers, Ira. *Fishes and Fisheries of Nevada.* Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, Biological Society of Nevada Memoirs, 1. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Fish and Game Commission], 1962.

Lawton, Harry W., Philip J. Wilke, Mary DeDecker, and William M. Mason. "Agriculture Among the Paiute of Owens Valley." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 329-377. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Layton, Thomas N. "From Pottage to Portage: A Perspective on Aboriginal Horse Use in the Northern Great Basin Prior to 1850."*Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 4 (1978): 241-251.

Layton, Thomas N. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.

Lee, Simeon Lemuel. "Catalogue of Indian Work and Baskets," 1912. Nevada State Museum, Carson City, Nev.

___. *Dr. S.L. Lee Collection.* Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Printing Office, 1934.

Letters to Jack Wilson, The Paiute Prophet: Written Between 1908 and 1911, ed. G. M. Dangberg. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 164. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1957.
Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 55.

Life Stories of Our Native People: Shoshone, Paiute, Washo, ill. D. Nez. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada; Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Printing Service, 1974.

Liljeblad, Sven S. "Northern Paiute and Mono," 1984. Manuscript in author's possession.

Logan, Richard F. "The Setting of the Mono Lake Area." In *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*, E. L. Davis, 22-25. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.

Loud, Llewellyn L. "Appendix 2: Notes on the Northern Paiute." In *Lovelock Cave*, L. L. Loud, and M. R. Harrington, 152-164. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Loud, Llewellyn L., and Mark R. Harrington. *Lovelock Cave.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. *Notes on Shoshonean Ethnography.* Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 20, pt. 3. New York: American Museum Press, 1924.

Lynch, Robert N. "Politics in a Northern Paiute Community." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 1971.

Malouf, Carling I., and A. Arline Malouf. "The Effects of Spanish Slavery on the Indians of the Intermountain West."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 338-391.

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

Marsden, W. L. *The Northern Paiute Language of Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: From Captain Dave (Numana)," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 37.

Mason, Edwin C. "The Bannock-Piute War of 1878: Letters of Major Edwin C. Mason."*Journal of the West*, vol. 11 (1972): 128-142.

Maule, William M. *A Contribution to the Geographic and Economic History of the Carson, Walker and Mono Basins in Nevada and California*. San Francisco: U.S. Department of Agriculture, California Regional Forest Service, 1938.

McCulloch, Frank. "The Golden One."*Nevada Magazine*, vol. 3, no. 9 (1948): 20-23.

Merriam, C. Hart. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes – Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. "Notes on Indian Tribal Names: Paviotso, Bannock Bands, Northern Piute, Shoshonean Tribes and Bands," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1938. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.

Mooney, James. "The Ghost-Dance Religion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890." In *14th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1892-1893*, pt. 2, 641-1136. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1896.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Morrison, Roger B. "Quaternary Geology of the Great Basin." In *Quaternary of the United States*, ed. H. E. Wright, and D. G. Frey, 265-285. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965.

Murphy, Robert Francis. "Basin Ethnography and Ecological Theory." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 152-171. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Natches, Gilbert. *Northern Paiute Verbs*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 14. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America."*Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Northern Paiute Historical Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1974.

___."Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".

Northern Paiute Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 26. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Numa: A Northern Paiute History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

O'Connell, James F. *The Prehistory of Surprise Valley*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1975.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.

Ogden, Peter Skene. "Journals of the Snake Expedition, 1825-1827."*Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1910): 331-365.

___. *Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-1827*. 3 vols. Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 13, 23, 28. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1961.

Olofson, Harold. "Northern Paiute Shamanism."*Anthropos*, vol. 74, no. 1-2 (1979): 11-24.

The Paiute, Washoe, and Shoshone Indians of Nevada. E. A. Haglund, and et al. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1964.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Park, Willard Z. "[Ethnographic Notes on Approximately Fifteen Months of Fieldwork Among the Northern Paiute of Pyramid Lake, Walker River, Reno, Dayton, Carson Sink, Yerington]," 1940. Manuscript in Catherine S. Fowler's possession.

Park, Willard Z. "Paviotso Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 366-368.

___. "Paviotso Shamanism."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 36, no. 1 (1934): 98-113.

___. *Shamanism in Western North America: A Study in Cultural Relationships*. Northwestern University Studies in the Social Sciences, vol. 2. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1975.
Reprint of: Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1938.

Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and David S. Boloyan. *Archaeological Excavations at Chilcoot Rockshelter, Plumas County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services Section, 1961.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and Royal Ervin Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Pilling, Arnold R. "An Incised Pebble from Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Powers, Stephen. "Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and California." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 191-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1876* (1877): 449-460.

___. "The Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes," 1875. Bureau of American Ethnology; catalog no. 808.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 203-209. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Ethnohistory*, vol. 17 (1970): 117-149.

Price, John A. *Washo Economy*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 6. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1962.
M.A. thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City
Revised and reprinted: *The Washo Indians: History, Life Cycle, Religion, Technology, Economy and Modern Life*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1980.

___. *The Washo Indians: History, Life Cycle, Religion, Technology, Economy and Modern Life*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1980.

Ray, Verne F., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in Eastern Oregon and Adjacent Regions."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1938): 384-415.

Remy, Jules, and Julius Brenchley. *A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City: With a Sketch of the History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons, an Introduction on the Religious Movement in the United States*. London: W. Jeffs, 1860.
Reprint of: Remy, Jules. *Voyage au Pays des Mormons*. Paris: E. Dentu, Libraire, 1860.

Riddell, Francis A. *The Archaeology of the Karlo Site (LAS-7), California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 53. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "Archaeological Research in Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 44-49. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Final Report on the Archaeology of Tommy Tucker Cave." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46*, 1-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Ridgeway, R. "[Comparative Vocabulary: Washo, Pi-ute, Shoshonie: Washoe from Carson City, Nevada]," 1875. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 778.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.

Rusco, Mary K. "Fur Trappers in the Snake County: An Ethnohistorical Approach to Recent Environmental Change." In *Holocene Environmental Change in the Great Basin*, ed. R. G. Elston, 152-173. Nevada Archeological Survey Research Papers, 8. Reno, Nev.: Nevada Archaeological Survey, 1976.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shimkin, Demitri B., and Russell M. Reid. "Socio-Cultural Persistence Among Shoshoneans of the Carson River Basin (Nevada)." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 172-200. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Simpson, James H. *Report of Explorations Across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a Direct Wagon-Route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859*. Vintage West Series, Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1983.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1876.

___. *The Shortest Route to California: Illustrated by a History of Exploration of the Great Basin of Utah with Its Topographical and Geological Character and Some Account of the Indian Tribes*. Philadelphia, Penn.: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.

Siskin, Edgar E. "Washo Territory."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 626-627.

Snyder, John Otterbein. *The Fishes of the Lahontan System of Nevada and Northeastern California*. Bulletin of United States Bureau of Fisheries, 35:33-86 [1915-1916]. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1917.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

Spier, Leslie. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 Among the Klamath of Oregon*. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, no. 2. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1927.

___. *The Prophet Dance of the Northwest and Its Derivatives: The Source of the Ghost Dance*. American Anthropological Association General Series in Anthropology, 1. [Washington, D.C.]: American Anthropological Association, 1935.

Spring, Anita C. "An Analysis of Washo Conjugal Relations."*Cornell Journal of Social Relations*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1967): 35-51.

Steward, Julian H. *Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups*. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1938. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 120).

___. "Changes in Shoshonean Indian Culture."*Scientific Monthly*, vol. 49 (1939): 524-537.

Steward, Julian H. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Evolution and Ecology: Essays on Social Transformation*, ed. J. C. Steward, and R. F. Murphy, 366-406. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1977.

___. "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.

___. "Native Cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) Area." In *Essays in Historical Anthropology of North America: Published in Honor of John R. Swanton*, 445-502. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 100. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1940.

___. *Nevada Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *Northern and Gosiute Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

___. "Some Observations on Shoshonean Distributions."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 2 (1939): 261-265.

Steward, Julian H., and Erminie Wheeler-Voegelin. *The Northern Paiute Indians*. Paiute Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Stewart, George R. *The California Trail*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962.

Stewart, Omer C. *Indians of the Great Basin: A Critical Bibliography*. Bibliographical Series (Newberry Library. Center for the History of the American Indian). Bloomington, Ind.: Published for the Newberry Library [by] Indiana University Press, 1982.

___. "Kroeber and the Indian Claims Commission Cases."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 181-191.

___. "Northern Paiute."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 3 (1938): 405-407.

___. *Northern Paiute*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *The Northern Paiute Bands*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "Northern Paiute Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 368-369.

___. "The Peyote Religion." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 673-681. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

___. "The Question of Bannock Territory." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 201-231. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press, 1970.

Stewart, Omer C. "[Review of] Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes [by] Gae Whitney Canfield."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 268-270.

___. "Tribal Distributions and Boundaries in the Great Basin." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 167-238. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1939.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

___. *Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
Reprinted: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1984. (University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 108).

Stone, Margaret. "Craftsman of the Pahutes."*Desert Magazine*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1943): 16-19.

Straight with the Medicine: Narratives of the Washoe Followers of the Tipi Way, comp. W. L. d'Azevedo. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1985.
Reprint of: Reno, Nev.: Black Rock Press, 1985.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Thomas, David Hurst. "On Steward's Models of Shoshonean Sociopolitical Organization: A Great Bias in the Basin?" In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 59-68. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Tuohy, Donald R. *A Late Lovelock Shaman and His Grave Goods*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 14. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1969.

Underhill, Ruth Murray. *The Northern Paiute Indians of California and Nevada*, ill. V. Herrera. Sherman Pamphlets, no. 1. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Education Division, U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1941.

Vennum, Thomas. "Music." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 682-704. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

The Washo Indians of California and Nevada, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. *The Phonetic Elements of the Northern Paiute Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 2. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

Watson, Chandler B. "Recollections of the Bannock War."*Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 68 (1967): 317-329.

Weltfish, Gene. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

Wheat, Margaret M. *Survival Arts of the Primitive Paiutes*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. "The Northern Paiute of Central Oregon: A Chapter in Treaty Making."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1956): 95-132.

___. "The Northern Paiute of Central Oregon: A Chapter in Treaty Making."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1956): 241-272.

___. "The Northern Paiute of Central Oregon: A Chapter in Treaty Making."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1956): 1-10.

Wheeler, Sessions S. *Paiute*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1986.
A novel.
Reprint of: Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1965.

Wihr, William. "A Northern Paiute Account of an Early Great Basin Exploring Expedition." In *Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology*, 45-49. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Wilke, Philip J. "Bow Staves Harvested from Juniper Trees by Indians of Nevada." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 241-277. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. "[Review of] Rock Art Treasures of Ancient America: The California Collection [by] Dave Caldwell."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 272-273.
Videotape review.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

OWENS VALLEY PAIUTE BIBLIOGRAPHY

CORDIE TOM

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

OWENS VALLEY PAIUTE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bettinger, Robert L. "Aboriginal Sociopolitical Organization in Owens Valley: Beyond the Family Band." In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 45-58. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "The Development of Pinyon Exploitation in Central Eastern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 81-95.

___. "The Surface Archaeology of Owens Valley, California: Prehistoric Man-Land Relationships in the Great Basin." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Riverside, 1975.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Elsasser, Albert B. "A Decorated Stone Implement from Mono County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 7-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Fowler, Catherine S., comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.

___. "Settlement Patterns and Subsistence Systems in the Great Basin: The Ethnographic Record." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 121-138. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Lawrence E. Dawson. "Ethnographic Basketry." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 705-737. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1946): 252-268.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 79-98. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Heizer, Robert F. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.

Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hudson, J. W. "[Unpublished Fieldnotes on the Washoe, Northern Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, etc.]," 1902. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill.
Unpublished manuscript and collections catalog.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.

Lathrap, D. W., and Clement W. Meighan. "An Archaeological Reconnaisance in the Panamint Mountains." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*, 11-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Lawton, Harry W., Philip J. Wilke, Mary DeDecker, and William M. Mason. "Agriculture Among the Paiute of Owens Valley." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 329-377. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Liljeblad, Sven S., and Catherine S. Fowler. "Owens Valley Paiute." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 412-434. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.

___. "The Em'-Tim'-Bitch: A Shoshonean Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 3, pt. 1 (1930): 496-499.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Park, Willard Z. "Paviotso Shamanism."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 36, no. 1 (1934): 98-113.

Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.

Riddell, Francis A. "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Riddell, Harry S. *The Archaeology of a Paiute Village Site in Owens Valley*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 12. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Riddell, Harry S., and Francis A. Riddell. "The Current Status of Archaeological Investigations in Owens Valley, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 28-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Steward, Julian H. *Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

___. *Indian Tribes of Sequoia National Park Region*. Berkeley: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 1935.

___. *Myths of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 34, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Stewart, Omer C. "The Peyote Religion." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 673-681. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thomas, David Hurst. "On Steward's Models of Shoshonean Sociopolitical Organization: A Great Bias in the Basin?" In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 59-68. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "An Overview of Central Great Basin Prehistory." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 156-171. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Vennum, Thomas. "Music." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 682-704. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Von Werlhof, J. C. *Rock Art of the Owens Valley, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 65. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1965.

___. "Six Chert Knives from Tulare County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 37-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Wallace, William James. "Archaeological Investigations in Death Valley National Monument, 1952-1957." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 7-22. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Wilke, Philip J. "Bow Staves Harvested from Juniper Trees by Indians of Nevada." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 241-277. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. *The Expedition of Captain J.W. Davidson from Fort Tejon to the Owens Valley in 1859*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1976.

PATWIN BIBLIOGRAPHY

OLD WOMAN, 1928

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PATWIN BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Archaeology of the Black Butte Reservoir Region, Glenn and Tehama Counties, California, A. E. Treganza, M. H. Heickson, and W. Woolfenden. Occasional Paper (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. 1. Salvage Archaeology in the Black Butte Area, Glenn County, California / by Adan Treganza and Martin Heickson -- Pt. 2. A Study of 4-Glenn-10: The Brownell Indian Cemetery / by Wallace Woolfenden.
Reprint of: [San Francisco]: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1969.

The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks About the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.

Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

___. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

___. "Sonoma, Carquinez, Umunhum, Coloma: Some Disputed California Names."*Western Folklore*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1954): 368-377.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "Ecology and Demography of the Wintun and Maidu," 1949.

___. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

___. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.

___. "Patwin and Coast Miwok Ethnography," 1950. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Bright, William, and Elizabeth Bright. "Spanish Words in Patwin."*Romance Philogy*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1959): 161-164.

Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Cook, Sherburne F. "Antiquity of San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 202-205. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

Cook, Sherburne F., and Robert F. Heizer. *The Physical Analysis of Nine Indian Mounds in the Lower Sacramento Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.

Cook, Sherburne F., and Adan E. Treganza. "The Quantitative Investigation of Aboriginal Sites: Comparative Physical and Chemical Analysis of Two California Indian Mounds."*American Antiquity*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1947): 135-141.

"Copehan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.

Curtin, Jeremiah. "Wintun Vocabulary," 1884. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 1453.

Davis, Emma Lou. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Davisville '68: The History and Heritage of the City of Davis, Yolo County, California, ed. J. L. Larkey. Davis, Calif.: The Davis Historical and Landmarks Commission, 1969.

Dawson, Lawrence E. "[Patwin Basketry]," 1972. Manuscript in author's possession.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.

Derby, George H. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

___. "Outlines of Wintun Grammar." In *Putnam Anniversary Volume*, 461-476. New York: [s.n.], 1909.

Driver, Harold E. *Wappo Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Dunlap, Boutwell. "The Family of George C. Yount."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 67-68.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

___. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeland, Lucy S. "Pomo Kuksu Ceremonial System," Kroeber Papers, 1923. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

___. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif. A. H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted:*Californian Indian Nights* .Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

Gogol, John M. "Pomo and Wintun Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 4-9.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Halpern, Abraham M. "Pomo-Patwin, Kuksu Cult," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. Unpublished field notes.

Halpern, Abraham M. "Pomo-Patwin (Lower Lake) Field Notes," 1937. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. "Prehistoric Central California: A Problem in Historical-Developmental Classification." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 19-26. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Sherburne F. Cook. *The Archaeology of Central California: A Comparative Analysis of Human Bone from Nine Sites*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. "Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 79-116. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hogue, Helen Steadman. *Wintu Trails*, ed. M. M. Kardell. Rev. ed. [Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society], 1977.
Reprint of: *Peaceful Now the Trails*. [Redding, Calif.]: Shasta Lake Area News, 1948.

Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Johnson, Patti J. "Patwin." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 350-360. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kennedy, Kenneth A. R. "The Dentition of Indian Crania of the Early and Late Archaeological Horizons in Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 41-50. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Pomo Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

_____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

___. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. "Some New Group Boundaries in Central California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 215-217. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.

___. *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kunkel, Peter H. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 7-18.

___. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 271-288. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethmology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

McKern, W. C. *Functional Families of the Patwin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. *Patwin Houses*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 10. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.

Merriam, C. Hart. "The Cop-éh of Gibbs."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 1 (1929): 136-137.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Nelson, Nels C. "San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 144-157. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Nelson, Nels C. *Shellmounds of the San Francisco Bay Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.

Newman, Russell W. *A Comparative Analysis of Prehistoric Skeletal Remains from the Lower Sacramento Valley*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 39. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Northern California Texts, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.

[Palmer, Lyman L.]. *History of Napa and Lake Counties, California Comprising Their Geography, Geology, Topography, Climatography, Springs and Timber ... and Biographical Sketches*. San Francisco: Siocum and Bowen, 1881.

"Part of the Correspondence Between J.A. Sutter and Col. T.T. Henley, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, San Francisco, 1856." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 27-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

"Patwin." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 211. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Patwin Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA020, LA106, LA151. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Patwin Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 27. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Peterson, Marcus E. "The Career of Solano: Chief of the Suisuns," 1957.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

Pitkin, Harvey. "A Bibliography of the Wintun Family of Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 43-54.

Pitkin, Harvey. "Coyote and Bullhead (Wintu)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. K. Golla, and S. Silver, 82-104. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. "*The California Indians no. XIII: The Patweens.*" *In The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 141-150. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 13 (1874): 542-551.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.

Read, Ethel Matson. *Lo, the Poor Indian: A Saga of the Suisun Indians of California, a Documentary Novel*. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West, 1980.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rogers, Justus H. *Colusa County: Its History Traced from a State of Nature Through the Early Period of Settlement and Development, to the Present Day, also Biographical Sketches of Pioneers and Prominent Residents*. Volcano, Calif.: California Traveler, 1970.
Reprint of: Orland, Calif.: [s.n.], 1891.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

"Sacramento Intelligence." *The Daily Alta California* (30 July 1851):

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Santa Maria, Vicente. *The First Spanish Entry into San Francisco Bay, 1775*. San Francisco: John Howell Books, 1971.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Shafer, Robert. "Tones in Wintun."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 17-30.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Taylor, Alexander S. "Indianology of California."*The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vols. 13-20 (1863): February 22, 1860-October 30, 1863.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Towne, Arlean H. *A History of Central California Archaeology, 1880-1940*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1984.

Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Whistler, Kenneth Wayne. "Ablaut in Hill Patwin." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 42-94. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Whistler, Kenneth Wayne. "Classification of Wintun Languages," 1976.
Paper read at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C., 1976.

___. "Deer and Bear Children (Patwin)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. K. Golla, and S. Silver, 158-178. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

___. "Mink, Bullethawk, and Coyote (Patwin)." In *Coyote Stories*, ed. W. Bright, 51-61. Native American Text Series Monographs, 1. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978.

___. "Proto-Wintun Kin Classification: A Case Study in Reconstruction of a Complex Semantic System."*Dissertation Abstracts International*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1981): 200-A. Um 8113229.

___. "Wintun Prehistory: An Interpretation Based on Linguistic Reconstruction of Plant and Animal Nomenclature." In *Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 157-174. Berkeley: Berkeley Linguistics Society, 1977.

"Wintun and Suisun Vocabulary," 1884. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C., manuscript no. 1456.

Wintun (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 43. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

"Wintun Vocabulary," 1889. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C., manuscript no. 841.

Work, John. *Fur Brigade to the Bonaventure: John Work's California Expedition, 1832-1833, for the Hudson's Bay Company*, ed. A. B. Maloney. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1945.

Yount, George C. "Indians of the Napa Valley." In *George C. Yount and His Chronicles of the West*, ed. C. L. Camp, 153-164. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.
Reprint of: *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

POMO/KASHAYA POMO BIBLIOGRAPHY

JOSEPPA

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

POMO/KASHAYA POMO BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 Map of Round Valley and Vicinity. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

"Abram Cohn of Carson City, Nevada, Patron of Dat-so-la-lee."*Western States Jewish Historical Quarterly*, vol. 15, no. 4 (1983): 291-297.

Adams, J. C., and David A. Fredrickson. "An Archaeological Investigation of CA-Son-84, Santa Rosa, Sonoma County, California," 1978. California State University Sonoma, Anthropological Studies Center, Rohnert Park, Calif.

Aginsky, Burt W. "Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the 8th American Scientific Congress*, 2. Washington, D.C.: Anthropological Sciences, Department of State, 1942.

___. "The Evolution of American Indian Culture: A Method and Theory." In *Proceedings of the 32nd International Congress of Americanists*, 79-87. Copenhagen, [Denmark]: Munksgaard, 1958.

___. "An Indian's Soliloquy."*American Journal of Sociology*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1940): 43-44.

___. "Indian-White Relations: An Interdisciplinary Case Study of a California Situation: Methods and Findings." In *Indians of the United States*. Cuzco, Peru: Policy Board of the National Inter-American Conference of Indian Life, 1949.

___. "The Interactions of Ethnic Groups: A Case Study of Indians and Whites."*American Sociological Review*, vol. 14, no. 2 (1949).

___. "Methodology in the Social Sciences." In *Selected Papers of B.W. and E.G. Aginsky*, B. W. Aginsky, and E. G. Aginsky, 61. New York: Printing Unlimited, 1955.

___. "The Pomo." In *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 14th ed., vol. 18, 210. Chicago, Ill.: Encyclopedia Britannica Co., 1968.

___. "Population Control in the Shanel (Pomo) Tribe."*American Sociological Review*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1939): 209-216.

___. "The Socio-Psychological Significance of Death Among the Pomo Indians."*American Imago*, vol. 1, no. 3 (June 1940): 1-11.
Includes "Comments" by George B. Wilbur, p. 12-18.

Aginsky, Burt W. "The Socio-Psychological Significance of Death Among the Pomo Indians." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 319-330. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. *This Man Made World.* New York: Rinehart and Co., 1949.

Aginsky, Burt W., and Ethel G. Aginsky. *Deep Valley: A Presentation of the Pomo Indians.* Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1958.

___. *Deep Valley: The Pomo Indians of California.* New York: Stein and Day, 1971.

___. "Lateralizations Among American Indians." In *Proceedings of the 32nd International Congress of Americanists*, 141-147. Copenhagen, [Denmark]: Munksgaard, 1958.

___. "The Pomo: A Profile of Gambling Among Indians."*The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, vol. 269 (1959): 108-113.

___. "The Process of Change in Family Types: A Case Study."*Social Forces*, vol. 26, no. 1 (1947): 84-87.

___. "The Process of Change in Family Types: A Case Study."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 51, no. 4, pt. 1 (1949): 611-614.

___. "A Resultant of Intercultural Relations."*Social Forces*, vol. 26, no. 1 (1947): 84-87.

___. *Selected Papers of B.W. and E.G. Aginsky*. New York: Printing Unlimited, 1955.

Aginsky, Ethel G. "Language and Culture." In *Proceedings of the 8th American Scientific Congress*, vol. 2, 271-276. Washington, D.C.: Anthropological Sciences, Department of State, 1942.

Allen, Elsie. *Pomo Basketmaking: A Supreme Art for the Weaver*. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1972.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

___. "California Indian Horticulture."*Fremontia*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1990): 7-14.

___. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Anderson, Kat, and Gary Paul Nabhan. "Gardeners in Eden."*Wilderness Magazine*, vol. 45 (1991): 27-30.

Angulo, Jaime de. "II. Yakaya," The Pomo Language, 1935. American Philosophical Society Library, Boas Collection, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. H5.3.

___. "Pomo Creation Myth."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 48, no. 189 (1935): 203-262.

___. "The Reminiscences of a Pomo Chief: The Autobiography of William Ralganal Benson," 1935. American Philosophical Society Library, Boas Collection, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. H5.3.

Angulo, Jaime de. "Texte en Langue Pomo (Californie)."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris*, n.s., vol. 19 (1927): 129-144.

Angulo, Jaime de, and William Ralganal Benson. "The Creation Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Anthropos*, vol. 27 (1932): 261-274.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Béclard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.

___. "A New Religious Movement in North-Central California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1929): 265-270.

The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Arkelian, Marjorie Dakin. "[Review of] The Painter Lady [by] Searles Boynton."*California History*, vol. 57 (1978): 202.

Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks About the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.

Baer, Karl Ernst von, and Gr von Helmersen. *Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches, I.* St. Petersburg, [Russia]: [s.n.], 1839.

Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barrett, Samuel A. "American Indian Films."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 155-162.

___. "The Army Worm: A Food of the Pomo Indians." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 1-5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. "Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1905): 648-653.

___. "Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians." In *Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 29-35. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1905): 648-653.

Barrett, Samuel A. *Ceremonies of the Pomo Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 10. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. "A Composite Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 37-51.

___. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.

___. *Material Aspects of Pomo Culture.* Bulletin of Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, vol. 20, pts. 1-2. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1952.

___. "A New Moquelumnan Territory in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 4 (1903): 730.

___. "Pomo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 276-277. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

___. *Pomo Bear Doctors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. "Pomo Buildings." In *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 1-17. Washington, D.C.: J.W. Bryan Press, 1916.

___. "Pomo Buildings." In *Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 37-63. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 1-17. Washington, D.C.: J.W. Bryan Press, 1916.

___. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.

___. *Pomo Indian Basketry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *Pomo Myths.* Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 15. Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Basgall, Mark E. "Archaeology and Linguistics: Pomoan Prehistory as Viewed from Northern Sonoma County, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 3-22.

Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.

Bates, Craig D., and Martha J. Lee. "Yosemite: A Melting Pot for Indian People and Their Baskets." In *Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al., 25-30. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.

Baumhoff, Martin A. "Appendix: Carbonized Basketry from the Thomas Site." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 9-14. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

___. "Catlow Twine from Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 1-5. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

___. "The Evolution of Pomo Society."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 175-185.

___. *Warm Springs Cultural Resources Study Revised Research Design, Investigation of Prehistoric Archaeological Sites.* Rohnert Park, Calif.: California State University, Sonoma, Anthropological Studies Center, 1980.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert I. Orlins. *An Archaeological Assay on Dry Creek, Sonoma County, California.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 40. Berkeley: University of California Department of Anthropology, 1979.

Bean, Lowell John. "California Indian Shamanism and Folk Curing." In *American Folk Medicine: A Symposium*, ed. W. D. Hand, 109-123. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "Fieldnotes on the Southwestern Pomo," 1968. Manuscript in author's possession.

Bean, Lowell John, and Eugene G. Hirtle. *The Mahilkaune Pomo and Their Neighbors: An Ethno-Historical Study of the Warm Springs Dam and Lake Sonoma Project, Sonoma County, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1974.

Bean, Lowell John, and Dorothea Theodoratus. "Western Pomo and Northeastern Pomo." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 289-305. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Bennyhoff, James A. "Patwin and Coast Miwok Ethnography," 1950. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.

Birdsell, Joseph B. "The Problem of the Early Peopling of the Americas as Viewed from Asia." In *Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian*, ed. W. S. Laughlin, 1-68. New York: Viking Fund, 1951.

Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Blok, G. K. "The Russian Colonies in California—A Russian Version."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 189-190.
Translated from G.K. Blok's *Brief Geographical Statistical Description of California*, St. Petersburg, 1850.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Bouey, Paul Douglas. "The Intensification of Hunter-Gatherer Economies: Archaeological Indicators of Change and Complexity in the North Coast Ranges of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1986.

Boynton, Searles R. *The Painter Lady: Grace Carpenter Hudson*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1978.

___. "The Pomo Indian Portraits of Grace Carpenter Hudson."*American West*, vol. 14, no. 5 (1977): 20-29.

Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.

___. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

Browne, J. Ross. *Beach's Indian Miscellany.* Albany, Calif.: [s.n.], 1877.

___. "The Coast Rangers: A Chronicle of Events in California. II. - The Indian Reservations."*Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, vol. 23, no. 135 (August 1861): 306-316.

Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.

Bryant, Edwin. *What I Saw in California.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1985.
Reprint of: *What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, Across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and Through California in the Years 1846-1857.* New York: D. Appleton, 1849.

"Cahlahtel Pomo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 185. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War. *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*. [Sacramento, Calif.]: Charles T. Botts, State Printer, 1860.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: A Special Report, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. "Proto-Miwok Phonology."*General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.

Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.

Carter, C. F. *The Missions of Nueva California*. San Francisco: [s.n.], 1900.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, n.d.

___. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.

Clavaud, Donna. "'Playing Leaves': A Study of a Traditional Kashaya Pomo Play Behavior."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 197-205.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

___. "Pomo Bear Impersonators."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 4 (1940): 132-137.

Cohodas, Marvin. "Dat So La Lee and the *Degikup*."*Halcyon* (1982): 119-140.

Collected Documents on the Causes and Events in the Bloody Island Massacre of 1850, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Colson, Elizabeth, ed. *Autobiographies of Three Pomo Women.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Contreras, Eduardo. "An Extraordinary Central California Burial in Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 29-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870.* Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission.* Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California.* Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F."The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "Smallpox in Spanish and Mexican California."*Bulletin of the History of Medicine*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1939): 153-191.

Coyote Stories, ed. W. Bright. IJAL-NATS Monograph, 1. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978. Native American Texts Series.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

Curtin, Leonora Scott Muse. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California."*Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1957): 40-48.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

___. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dalton, George, ed. *Tribal and Peasant Economies: Readings in Economic Anthropology*. Texas Press Sourcebooks in Anthropology, Austin, Tex.: University of Texas Press, 1977.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Published for the American Museum of Natural History by the National History Press, 1967. (American Museum Sourcebooks in Anthropology).

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.

___. "Taikomal and Marumda: Zwei Californische Schöpfer." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 10, 38-63. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1934.

Davidson, George. *Pacific Coast: Coast Pilot of California, Oregon and Washington*. 4th ed. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1889.

Davis, James T. "The Archaeology of the Fernandez Site: A San Francisco Bay Region Shellmound." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 74, 75*, 11-52. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.

___. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Dobyns, Henry F., and Helen Addison Howard. "[Review of] The Maru Cult of the Pomo Indians [by] Clement W. Meighan and Francis A. Riddell."*Journal of the West*, vol. 13 (1974): 144-145.

Drake, Sir Francis. "Early English Voyages to the Pacific Coast of America (From Their Own and Contemporary English Accounts)."*Out West*, vol. 18, no. 1 (1903): 73-80.

Driver, Harold E. *Wappo Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

Driver, Harold E., and William C. Massey. *Comparative Studies of North American Indians*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 47, no. 2. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1957.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.

Duhaut-Cilly, A. *Voyage Autour du Monde, Principalement a la Californie et aux Illes Sandwich, Pendant les Annees 1826, 1827, 1828, et 1829*. Paris, [France]: A. Bertrand, n.d.
Early drawings.

Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface, ed. J. A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J. L. Fagan. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 21. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1988.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

Eckman, Kay, Sheilagh Brooks, and Francis A. Riddell. "Notes on the Big Valley (Eastern) Pomo Maru Ceremony," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.2.
Unpublished field notes.

An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.

Edwards, Clinton R. "Indians of Bodega-Tomales Region in California: Early European Contacts."*Indian Historian*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1969): 12-16.

Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.

Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

Ericson, Jonathan E., and Rainer Berger. "Late Pleistocene American Obsidian Tools."*Nature*, vol. 249, no. 5460 (1974): 824-825.

Essene, Frank J., comp. "Eastern (Hopland) Pomo Fieldnotes, Books XVI-XVIII: Notes from Jeff Joaquin," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 46.1-3.
Unpublished field notes.

___, comp. "Eastern Pomo (Big Valley, Lake) Fieldnotes, Books X: [Notes from] Emily Seegel," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 44.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.

___, comp. "Nomlaki (Wintun) and (Ukiah) Pomo Field Notes, Book 1," 1935.

___, comp. "Redwood Valley Pomo Field Notes, Book XX: Notes from Lulu Johnson," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 47.
Unpublished field notes.

___. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Essig, Edward Oliver. "The Russian Settlement at Ross."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.

___. "The Value of Insects to the California Indians." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 315-318. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Ethnology of the Northern California Coast Indian Tribes, 1903-1927. Palo Alto, Calif.: Bay Microfilm, Inc., 1970. Originally published as: University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1903-1927.

Evidentiality: The Linguistic Coding of Epistemology, ed. W. Chafe, and J. Nichols. Norwood, N.J.: Ablex Publishing Corporation, 1986.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

Fairbanks, William Louis. "The Acculturation of the Pomo Indians of Northern California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1975.

Farris, Glenn J. "Recognizing Indian Folk History as Real History: A Fort Ross Example." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 471-480. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Federal Acknowledgement Administrative Procedures Act of 1989, Part I, April 28, 1989: Hearing in Sacramento, California, Tribal Recognition, Testimony II (Romayne Sheperd, Yokayo Tribe, pp. 57-58). [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1989.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.

Files on Manchester Band of Pomo Indians. [Sacramento, Calif.]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Sacramento Division, n.d.

Fincher, Jack. "In Boonville, California, 'Boontling' is Now a Lingua Not So Franco."*Smithsonian*, vol. 14, no. 11 (1984): 100-109.

Foley, William A., and Robert D. Van Valin. *Functional Syntax and Universal Grammar*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1984.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Ford, H. L. "Deposition Taken February 24, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.]: Charles T. Botts, State Printer, 1860.

___. "[Report of H.L. Ford, Sub-Agent for the Indians Upon the Nome Lackee Reserve, July 25, 1856]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1856): 257-258.

Foster, George M. *A Summary of Yuki Culture*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Fredrickson, David A. "The Archaeology of Lak-261: A Stratified Site Near Lower Lake," 1961. California State Department of Parks and Recreation, Sacramento, Calif.

___. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.

___. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

___. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

___. "Social Change in Prehistory: Central California Example." In *'antap: California Political and Economic Organization*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. F. King, 55-66. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 2. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.

Freeland, Lucy S. *Pomo Doctors and Poisoners*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Pomo Kuksu Ceremonial System," Kroeber Papers, 1923. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Galt, John. *All the Voyages Round the World, from the First by Magellan in 1520 to that of Krusenstern in 1807*. London: [s.n.], 1820.

Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

Gibbs, George. "Journal of the Expedition of Colonel Redick McKee, United States Indian Agent, Through North-Western California: Performed in the Summer and Fall of 1851." In *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 99-177, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

___. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. *Clear Lake Pomo Society*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "The Cultural Position of the Coast Yuki."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 1 (1928): 112-115.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on the Southwestern Pomo*. Anthropological Records, vol. 25. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 375-384. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Notes on Central Pomo and Northern Yana Society."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 4 (1928): 675-684.

___. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Kato." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 665. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

___. "The Kato Pomo not Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.

___. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Gogol, John M. "Pomo and Wintun Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 4-9.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Goodrich, Jennie. *A Kashaya Pomo Folk Taxonomy*. Kashaya Pomo Language in Culture Project, Working Paper, 5. [Rohnert Park, Calif.]: California State University Sonoma, Department of Anthropology, Ethnographic Laboratory, 1974.

Goodrich, Jennie, Claudia Lawson, and Vana Parrish Lawson. *Kashaya Pomo Plants*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1980.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Grant, Campbell. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture*. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1993.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.

Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy. *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the U.S.S.R.: Moscow and Leningrad*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1972.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Halpern, Abraham M. "A Dualism in Pomo Cosmology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, nos. 8-9 (1953): 151-159.

___. "[Fieldnotes on all the Pomo Languages]," 1940. Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "[Fieldnotes on Southeastern Pomo Ethnography and Language, December 1936]," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "Pomo-Patwin, Kuksu Cult," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "Pomo-Patwin (Lower Lake) Field Notes," 1937. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "A Report on a Survey of Pomo Languages." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 88-93. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. *Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors.* Anthropological Records, vol. 29. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.

___. "[Southeastern Pomo Linguistic Fieldnotes]," 1939. Survey of California and Other Indian Languages Archives, Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.
Notebooks 7-11.

Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.

Hansen, Harvey J., and Jeanne Thurlow Miller. *Wild Oats in Eden: Sonoma County in the 19th Century.* Santa Rosa, Calif.: [H.J. Hansen and J.T. Miller], 1962.

Harrington, John Peabody. "[Pomo Fieldnotes]," Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.

Harrington, Mark R. *An Ancient Site at Borax Lake, California.* Southwest Museum Papers, no. 16. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1948.

___. "Dollar Island."*Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 5 (1948): 154-156.

___. "Early Man at Borax Lake."*Carnegie Institution of Washington News Service Bulletin, School Edition*, vol. 4 (1938): 259-261.

___. "Folsom Man in California."*Masterkey*, vol. 13 (1938): 133-137.

___. "A Glimpse of Pomo Archeology."*Masterkey*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1943): 9-12.

Heintzelman, H. P. "Report Date November 17, 1855," 1855. U.S. National Archives, Office of Indian Affairs, Record Group 75, Enclosure to Document H1100.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. *Elizabethan California: A Brief, and Sometimes Critical, Review of Opinions on the Location of Francis Drake's Five Weeks' Visit With the Indians*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.

___. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

___. *The Indians of California: Anthropology XB 137: A Syllabus*. Berkeley: University of California Extension Division, Department of Correspondence Instruction, 1951.

___. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "Observations on Early Man in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

___. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.

___. "Physical Capabilities of the California Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 45, no. 3 (1971): 109-112.

___. "Prehistoric Central California: A Problem in Historical-Developmental Classification." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 19-26. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22*, 33-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California*. Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.

Henderson, William, and Burt W. Aginsky. "A Social Science Field Laboratory."*ASR [American Sociological Review]*, vol. 6 (1941): 41-44.

Heye, George G. "A Pomo Feather Sash."*Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation Notes*, vol. 5 (1928): 443-445.

Hildreth, William J. "Deposition Taken February 22, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.

Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference."*News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Holmes, William H. "Anthropological Studies in California." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 155-188. [Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution], 1902.

___. "Pomo Reservation, Mendocino County." In *Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 21-24. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Anthropological Studies in California*. U.S. National Museum Reprint for 1900 (1902): 155-187.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, J. W. "Pomo Basket Makers."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 21, no. 126 (1893): 561-578.

___. "Pomo Wampum Makers."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 30 (1897): 101-108.

___. "Pomo Wampum Makers: An Aboriginal Double Standard." In *Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 9-20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 30 (1897): 101-108.

___. "Preparation of Acorn Meal by the Pomo Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 2 (1900): 775-776.

___. "A So-Called Aboriginal Tool." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 40. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 2 (1900): 782.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.

Indians of California. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luiseños and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.

Indians of California. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992): 302-455.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Obsidian Sources."*Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers*, vol. 11 (1973): 46-57.

Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Structural Characteristics of Hokan Languages," 1961. Manuscript in author's possession.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Switch-Reference in Hokan-Coahuiltecan." In *Studies in Southwestern Ethnolinguistics*, ed. D. H. Hymes, and W. Bittle, 238-263. Studies in General Anthropology, 3. The Hague: Mouton, 1967.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

"Journalistic Accounts of the Indians of the Napa Region." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 312-314. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprinted: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County*. Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.

Kasch, Charles. "The Yokayo Rancheria."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 26, no. 3 (1947): 209-216.

Kato Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 10. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Kaufman, T. S. "Early Prehistory of the Clear Lake Area, Lake County, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.

___. *The Mendocino Outlaws*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

___. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kendall, M. "[Review of] Grammar of Eastern Pomo [by] Sally McLendon."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 80, no. 1 (1978): 157-158.

Kennedy, Mary Jean. "Culture Contact and Acculturation of the Southwestern Pomo." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1955.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians.* The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

King, Ronald. *Archaeological Test Excavations Near Upper Lake, Lake County, California.* Rohnert Park, Calif.: California State College, Sonoma, 1975.
Submitted in partial fulfillment of contract 1-1011 with the California Department of Transportation.

___. *Archaeological Test Excavations Near Laytonville, Mendocino, California: Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of Standard Agreement N-1171 Between Department of Transportation and California State College, Sonoma, Foundation for Educational Development, Inc.* Rohnert Park, Calif.: California State College, Sonoma, 1975.

Kirking, Clayton C. "[Review of] The Painter Lady [by] Searles Boynton."*Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, vol. 70 (1979): 85.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Pomo Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kostromitonov, P. "Notes on the Indians in Upper California." In *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, F. P. Wrangel, and P. Kostromitonov, 7-13. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Kotzebue, Otto von. *A New Voyage Round the World in the Years 1823, 24, 25, and 26.* 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.

___. *A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits: For the Purpose of Exploring the Northwest Passage.* 3 vols. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Area and Climax.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *California Culture Provinces.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. "The Coast Yuki of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5 (1903): 729-730.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. "[Information on Eastern Pomo Ceremonies: Obtained from Tom Mitchell, San Francisco, September 1902]," Kroeber Papers, 1902. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "[Information on Eastern Pomo Ceremonies: Obtained from Tom Mitchell, San Francisco, July 1903]," Kroeber Papers, 1903. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*," vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. "The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 19-58. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco.* Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.

___. "The Tribe in California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 367-374. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: The Anthropology of California -- The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California.* California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush.* Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

Kunkel, Peter H. "On Kroeberian and Post-Kroeberian California Ethnology."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 126-128.

___. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 7-18.

___. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 271-288. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "Yokuts and Pomo Political Institutions: A Comparative Study." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1962.

Lacock, Dryden. "Deposition Taken February 25, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.

Langdon, Margaret. "[Review of] Grammar of Eastern Pomo [by] Sally McLendon."*Language*, vol. 54, no. 1 (1978): 218-221.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Laperouse, Jean Francois de Galup. *The First French Expedition to California: Laperouse in 1786.* Early California Travels Series, 46. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1959.

Lawson, Claudia, and Vana Parrish Lawson. "Kashaya Pomo Ethnobotanical Project."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 132-135.

Layton, Thomas N. *Western Pomo Prehistory: Excavations at Albion Head, Nightbirds' Retreat, and Three Chop Village, Mendocino County, California.* Monograph (University of California, Los Angeles. Institute of Archaeology), 32. Los Angeles: Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, 1990.

"Learning to Read the Unwritten Amid Debate: American Indian Languages Enter the Classroom." *Washington Post*, A (8 July 1985): 8.

"Letter Books of Outgoing Correspondence from the Round Valley Indian Reservation," 1881. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Levi-Strauss, Claude. "[Review of] Proto-Pomo [by] Sally McLendon."*Homme*, vol. 14, no. 3-4 (1974): 161-162.

___. "[Review of] Grammar of Eastern Pomo [by] Sally McLendon."*Homme*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1977): 140.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Lewis, Ruth, and et al., comps. *Stories and Legends of Lake County*. Rev. ed. Santa Rosa, Calif.: Press Democrat, 1949.
Reprint of: [Kelseyville, Calif.]: Kelseyville High School, 1937.

Liftchild, Judson. "Memories of Round Valley at the Turn of the Century," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.

___. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

___. *Pomo Folkways*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

Loud, Llewellyn L., and Jesse Peter. "Sonoma Valley Sites," 1920. UCAS manuscript no. 373.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Lowy, Michael J. "The Impact of Assistance Programs on Leadership in a Native American Community," 1975. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "[Notes on the Eastern Pomo from Four Months' Fieldwork at Big Valley Rancheria]," 1975. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "A Review of Clear Lake Pomo Culture," 1973. University of California Archaeological Research Facility Archives, Berkeley and Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.

Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.

Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites. Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1.[Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians*.

[Map Showing Area of the Tu-le-yo-me: Lake and Napa Counties, Calif.]. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:120,000]. n.d.

Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.

Mason, Otis T. "Aboriginal American Basketry." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 117-548. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1902.

___. "Aboriginal American Basketry: Studies in a Textile Art Without Machinery." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution for the Year 1902*, 171-548. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1904.

___. "Beadwork." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 137-139. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

___. "Cradles of the American Indians." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 161-212. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1897.

___. "The Hudson Collection of Basketry."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 2 (1900): 346-353.

___. "Primitive Travel and Transportation." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 237-593. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1894.

Mauldin, Henry K. *History of Clear Lake, Mt. Konocti and the Lake County Cattle Industry*. Rev. ed. Kelseyville, Calif.: Anderson Printing, 1968.

___. "Unpublished Notes on the History of Lake County," 1975. Lake County Library, Lake County, Calif.

McCarthy, Helen. "Salt Pomo: An Ethnogeography."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1986): 24-36.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. *Minutes Kept by John McKee, Secretary, on the Expedition from Sonoma, Through Northern California*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1853.
U.S. Senate Executive Documents, Special Session, 33rd Congress, March. Document 4, pp. 134-180 (serial no. 688).

McLendon, Sally. "Bear Kills Her Own Daughter-in-Law, Deer (Eastern Pomo)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 26-65. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

___. "Coyote and the Ground Squirrels." In *Festschrift Book*, 87-111. [S.l.: s.n.], 1978.

___. "Cultural Presuppositions and Discourse Analysis: Patterns of Presupposition and Assertion of Information in Eastern Pomo and Russian Narrative." In *Linguistics and Anthropology*, ed. M. Saville-Troike, 153-189. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press, 1977.

___. "The Eastern Pomo Language." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1966.

___. "[Eastern Pomo Linguistic and Ethnographic Fieldnotes]," 1976. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Ergativity, Cast, and Transitivity in Eastern Pomo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 44 (1978): 1-9.

___. *Ethnographic and Historical Sketch of the Eastern Pomo and Their Neighbors*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 37. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1977.

___. "[Fieldnotes in Northeastern Pomo]," 1959. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. *Grammar of Eastern Pomo*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 74. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.

___. "How Languages Die: A Social History of Bilingualism Among the Eastern Pomo." In *Festschrift Book*, 137-150. [S.l.: s.n.], 1980.

___. "Meaning, Rhetorical Structure, and Discourse Organization in Myth." In *Analyzing Discourse: Text and Talk*, ed. D. Tannen, 284-305. Georgetown University Round Table on Languages and Linguistics, 1981. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press, 1982.

___. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. *Proto-Pomo*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 71. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1973.

___. "The Proto-Pomo Pronominal System." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Spanish Words in Eastern Pomo."*Romance Philology*, vol. 23, no. 1 (1969): 39-53.

McLendon, Sally, and Michael J. Lowy. "Eastern Pomo and Southeastern Pomo." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 306-323. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McLendon, Sally, and Robert L. Oswalt. "Pomo: Introduction." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 274-288. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McMillin, James H. "The Aboriginal Human Ecology of the Mountain Meadows Area in Southwestern Lassen County, California," 1963.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Sacramento.

McMurray, Susan. "A Tentative Notation System for Kashaya Pomo Dances."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 80-87.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.

Mead, George R. "Pomo Plant Taxonomy."*Studies in Linguistics*, vol. 22 (1972): 59-70.

Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

___. "Preliminary Excavations at the Thomas Site, Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 1-8. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Meighan, Clement W., and C. Vance Haynes. "The Borax Lake Site Revisited: Reanalysis of the Geology and Artifacts Gives Evidence of an Early Man Location in California."*Science*, vol. 167, no. 3922 (1970): 1213-1221.

___. "New Studies on the Age of the Borax Lake Site."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1968): 4-9.

Meighan, Clement W., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Maru Cult of the Pomo Indians: A California Ghost Dance Survival*. Southwest Museum Papers, no. 23. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1972.

Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. "Notes on the Clear Lake Pomo, 1904-1907." In *Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 25-27. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Mihilakawna and Makahmo Pomo: The People of Lake Sonoma. Sacramento, Calif.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1985.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.

Mineral Map of Lake County, California. San Francisco: California Mining Bureau, n.d.

Mithun, Marianne. "Frances Jack, 1912-1993."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 11-12.

Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.

Montanus, Arnoldus. *Die Nieuwe en Onbekonde Weereld of Beschryvning van Americo*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: [s.n.], 1671.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moratto, Michael J., and et al. *Sam Alley: Excavations at 4-Lak-305 Near Upper Lake, California*. Treganza Anthropology Museum Paper, no. 11. San Francisco: California State University at San Francisco, 1973.

Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.

Moshinsky, Julius B. *A Grammar of Southeastern Pomo*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 72. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974.

___. "Historical Pomo Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 55-75. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Historical Pomo Phonology." In *Festschrift Book*, 55-76. [S.l.: s.n.], 1977.

___. "[Linguistic Fieldnotes on Southeastern Pomo]," 1968. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Southeastern Pomo Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1970.

Munz, P. A. *A California Flora*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. 5 vols. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Neitz, G. R., and J. Lilliard. "[Untitled Notes Regarding Survey and Testing by Sacramento Junior College Archaeologists at Various Sites Near Clear Lake, November 21, 1934 to February 23, 1935]," n.d. On file in the office of the State Archaeologist, Sacramento, Calif.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.

___. "The Pomo Basket." In *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*, S. C. Newman, 1-22. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Northern California Texts, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

Notice: BIA Describes Plan for Use and Distribution of Judgement Funds Awarded Aleut Indians in United States Claims Court Docket 369, Effective October 6, 1986. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1986.

Notice: BIA Receives Yokayo Tribe of Indians Petition of Department of Interior Acknowledgement that Group Exists as Tribe. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1987.

Notice: BLM Makes Availabe Final EIS Concerning the Yokayo Grazing Program. Ukiah, Calif.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Land Management, 1983.

O'Connor, Mary Catherine. "Topics in Northern Pomo Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1987.

O'Connor, Mary Catherine, and Michelle Caisse. "Aspects of Role-Dominance in Northern Pomo." In *Chicago Linguistic Society Papers from the Regional Meetings*, vol. 17, 277-285. Chicago, Ill.: Chicago Linguistic Society, 1981.

Ogden, Adele. "Russian Sea-Otter and Seal Hunting on the California Coast, 1803-1841." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 217-239.

Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.

Olmsted, David L. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.

Orchard, W. C. "A Pomo Headdress."*Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation Notes*, vol. 4 (1927): 170-174.

Origer, Thomas M. "Temporal Control in the Southern North Coast Ranges of California: The Application of Obsidian Hydration Analysis," 1982.
M.A. thesis, California State University, San Francisco.

Origer, Thomas M., and Brian P. Wickstrom. "The Use of Hydration Measurements to Date Obsidian Material from Sonoma County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 123-131.

Ortiz, Bev. "Baskets of Dreams."*News from Native California*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1988): 28-29.

___. "Bears, Birds and Pepperwood Leaves."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 1 (1993): 6-7.

___. "Contemporary California Indian Basketweavers and the Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Enviromental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 195-211. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. "Mabel McKay, 1907-1993."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 21-22.

___. "Pesticides and Basketry."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.

Oswalt, Robert L. "Baby Talk and the Genesis of Some Basic Pomo Words."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1976): 1-13.

___. "The Case of the Broken Bottle."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 37, no. 1 (1971): 48-49.

___. "The Causative as a Reference Switching Mechanism in Western Pomo."*Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, vol. 3 (1977): 46-54.

___. "A Comparative Study of Two Pomo Languages." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 148-162. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. "Comparative Verb Morphology of Pomo." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Comparative Verb Morphology of Pomo." In *Festschrift Book*, 13-28. [S.l.: s.n.], 1977.

___. "The Evidential System of Kashaya." In *Evidentiality: The Linguistic Coding of Epistemology*, ed. W. Chafe, and J. Nichols, 29-45. Norwood, N.J.: Ablex Publishing Corporation, 1986.

Oswalt, Robert L. "[Fieldnotes on Central Pomo, Boya, and Yokaya Dialects]," 1968. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "[Fieldnotes on Kashaya]," 1975. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "[Fieldnotes on Northeastern Pomo from Two Days' Fieldwork]," 1976. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "[Fieldnotes on Southern Pomo]," 1968. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Gualala."*Names*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1960): 57-58.

___. "Inanimate Imitatives in Pomo." In *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. J. Sawyer, 175-190. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 65. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The Infiltration of English Into Indian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 51, no. 4 (1985): 527-529.

___. "Interclausal Reference in Kashaya." In *Switch-Reference and Universal Grammar*, ed. J. Haiman, and P. Munro, 267-290. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Benjamins, 1983.

___. "The Internal Relationships of the Pomo Family of Languages." In *Proceedings of the 35th International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 2, 413-427. [Mexico: s.n.], 1964.

___. "A Kashaya Grammar (Southwestern Pomo)." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

___. *Kashaya Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 36. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. "Kashaya Verb Prefixes," 1975. Kashaya Pomo Languages in Culture Project, Department of Anthropology, California State University, Sonoma; working paper no. 13.

___. *K'ashaya Cahno Kalikakh [Kashaya Word Book]*. Rohnert Park, Calif.: Kashaya Pomo Languages in Culture Project, Department of Anthropology, California State University, Sonoma, 1975.

___. "[Notes from One Month's Fieldwork Among the Northern Pomo]," 1965. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Retribution for Mate-Stealing (Southern Pomo)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 71-81. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

___. "Russian Loan Words in Southwestern Pomo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 245-247.

___. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.

___. "The Word for Water: The Pomo Evidence." In *Festschrift Book*, 69-78. [S.l.: s.n.], 1977.

Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition (1981 : Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum). *Pacific Basket Makers, A Living Tradition: Catalog of the 1981 Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition*, ed. S. Jones. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Museum, 1983.

Palmer, Lyman L. *History of Mendocino County, California.* San Francisco: Alley, Brown, 1880.

____. *History of Napa and Lake Counties, California Comprising Their Geography, Geology, Topography, Climatography, Springs and Timber ... and Biographical Sketches.* San Francisco: Siocum and Bowen, 1881.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Papers on California Archaeology: 74, 75. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Parrish, Otis. "Khela: A Father's View."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 75-78.

Parrish, Vana. "Kashaya Pomo Dances."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 34-37.

Patterson, Victoria D. "Indian Life in the City: A Glimpse of the Urban Experience of Pomo Women in the 1930s." In *Indians of California*, 403-411. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Payen, Louis Arthur, and David S. Boloyan. *"Tco'se" : An Archaeological Study of the Bedrock Mortar-Petroglyph at AMA-14, near Volcano, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.

Peak, Ann S. *Archaeological Investigations at the Burns Valley Sites, CA-Lak-741 and CA-Lak-742, Lake County, California.* Sacramento, Calif.: Peak & Associates, Inc., 1978.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Peri, David W. "Pomoan Plant Resource Management."*Ridge Review*, vol. 4, no. 4 (1985).

Peri, David W., and Scott M. Patterson. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 16-32.

___. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 176-193. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Peri, David W., Scott M. Patterson, Jennie L. Goodrich, and Richard Lerner. *Ethnobotanical Mitigation: Warm Springs Dam, Lake Sonoma, California*. San Francisco: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1982.

Peri, David W., Scott M. Patterson, and S. L. McMurray. *The Makahmo Pomo: An Ethnographic Survey of the Cloverdale (Makahmo) Pomo*. San Francisco: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1985.

Peter, J. "Survey of Tomales Bay, Bodega Bay, and Sonoma County Coast Sites," 1923. University of California Archaeological Survey; Manuscript 436.

Pomo Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA041, LA092. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Pomo Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA098. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Pomo Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA163. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Pomo Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 28-38. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 11 binders.

Powers, Stephen. "Aboriginal Botany." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 151-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

___. "Aboriginal Botany." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 33-39. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.

___. "Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and California." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 191-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1876* (1877): 449-460.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. "The Northern California Indians no. VI: The Pomo and Cahto." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 53-63. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 9 (1872): 499-507.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Purdy, Carl. "The Dau in Pomo Baskets."*Out West*, vol. 18, no. 3 (1903): 317-325.

___. "Pomo Indian Baskets and Their Makers."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 15, no. 6 (1901): 438-449.

___. "Pomo Indian Baskets and Their Makers."*Out West*, vol. 16, no. 1 (1902): 9-19.

___. *Pomo Indian Baskets and Their Makers*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1975.

Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.

Ragir, S. R. *The Early Horizon in Central California Prehistory*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.

Raymond, Lee, and Ann Rice. *Marin Indians*, ill. G. Von Hanssen. Sausalito, Calif.: Pages of History, 1957.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Riddell, Francis A. "Archaeological Excavations on the Farallon Islands, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36*, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

___. "Notes on the Maru Ceremony, 24-25 November 1951," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.1.
Unpublished field notes.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Rock Art Papers, Volume I [by] Ken Hedges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 273-276.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Robertson, John Wooster. *Francis Drake & Other Early Explorers Along the Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1927.

Roots Run Deep: Contemporary Indian Culture in Northern California. Novato, Calif.: Marin Museum Society, 1990.
A guide to the exhibit at the Marin Museum of the American Indian.

Rosales, Hawk. "The InterTribal Sinkyone Wilderness Council and the Creation of America's First Intertribal Park."*Native Support Network News* (April 1993): 1, 14.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.

___. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. "A Supplementary Note on Salinan and Washo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 1-2 (1921): 68-72.

Sarris, Greg. *Keeping Slug Woman Alive: A Holistic Approach to American Indian Texts*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1993.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Some Wappo Names for People and Languages."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 120-127.

___. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Contents: Notes on the Indians of Clear Lake / Lorenzo G. Yates -- Notes on the Aboriginal Money of California / Lorenzo G. Yates -- Pomo Wampum Makers: An Aboriginal Double Standard / John W. Hudson -- Pomo Reservation, Mendocino County / W.H. Holmes -- Notes on the Clear Lake Pomo, 1904-1907 / C. Hart Merriam -- Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Pomo Buildings / S.A. Barrett.

Sherman, Edwin A. "Sherman Was There."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 24 (1945): 47-71.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shields, Allan E. *The Tragedy of Tenaya*, ill. R. M. Shields. Indian Culture Series. Billings, Mont.: Council for Indian Education, 1974.
Reprint of: Billings, Mont.: Indian Publication Fund: Distributed by Montana Reading Publications, 1974.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Shur, Leonid A., and James R. Gibson. "Russian Travel Notes and Journals as Sources for the History of California, 1800-1850."*California Historical Quarterly*, vol. 52, no. 1 (1973): 37-63.

Shutler, Mary Elizabeth. "Description of a Maru Ceremony," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.3.
Unpublished field notes.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Soule, Frank, John H. Gihon, and James Nisbet. *The Annals of San Francisco: Containing a Summary of the History of California and a Complete History of Its Great City*. Palo Alto, Calif.: L. Osburne, 1966.
Reprint of: New York: Appleton, 1855.

Soule, W. "Archaeological Investigations at Men-584, Mendocino County, California," 1975.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Sacramento.

Spencer-Hancock, Diane, William E. Pritchard, and Ina Kaliakin. "Notes to the 1817 Treaty Between the Russian American Company and Kashaya Pomo Indians."*California History*, vol. 59, no. 4 (1981): 306-313.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Stewart, Omer C. *Notes on Pomo Ethnogeography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Susman, Amelia. *The Round Valley Indians of California: An Unpublished Chapter in Acculturation in Seven (Or Eight) American Indian Tribes*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 31. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952. *Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Taber, Cornelia. *California and Her Indian Children*. San Jose, Calif.: Northern California Indian Association, 1911.

Tamez, Sonia A. *An Archaeological Overview of Portions of the North Coast Ranges of Northwestern California*. [Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah District Office, Bureau of Land Management], 1978.
Submitted in partial fulfillment of contract CA-050-CT6-1287 between Bureau of Land Management, Dept. of the Interior, and California State College, Sonoma, Foundation for Educational Development.

Tauhindauli. *The Gift of Singing*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1976.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

Taylor, Alexander S. "Indianology of California."*The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vols. 13-20 (1863): February 22, 1860-October 30, 1863.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J. "Cultural and Social Change Among the Coast Central Pomo."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1974): 206-219.

___. "Identity Crises: Changes in Life Style of the Manchester Band of Pomo Indian." Ph.D. diss., Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y., 1971.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J., and et al. "An Ethnographic Survey of the Mahilkaune (Dry Creek) Pomo," 1975.
Contract no. DACW07-75-C-0022 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District.

Thompson, Robert A. *Central Sonoma: A Brief Description of the Township and Town of Santa Rosa, Sonoma County, California, Its Climate and Resources.* [San Francisco: W.M. Hinton & Co., Printers], 1884.

___. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch of Sonoma County, California.* Philadelphia, Penn.: L.H. Everts, 1877.

___. *The Russian Settlement in California Known as Fort Ross, Founded 1812, Abandoned 1841: Why the Russians Came and Why They Left.* Santa Rosa, Calif.: Sonoma Democrat Publishing Co., 1896.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization.* The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

The Three Bears Coloring Book, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.

Treganza, Adan E. *Fort Ross: A Study in Historical Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 23. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area.* Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.

Treganza, Adan E., Edith S. Taylor, and William James Wallace. "The Hindil, A Pomo Indian Dance in 1946."*Masterkey*, vol. 21, no. 4 (1947): 119-125.

True, D. L., Martin A. Baumhoff, and J. E. Hellen. "Milling Stone Cultures in Northern California: Berryessa I."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 124-154.

Tuthill, Franklin. *History of California.* San Francisco: [s.n.], 1866.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vayda, Andrew P. "Pomo Trade Feasts." In *Tribal and Peasant Economies*, ed. G. Dalton, 494-500. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press, 1967.

Vihman, Eero. "[Linguistic Notes from About Five Months on Northern Pomo]," 1969. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "On Pitch Accent in Northern Pomo." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 77-83. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!"*Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

Waterhouse, Viola Grace. "Another Look at Chontal and Hokan." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 325-346. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Webb, Nancy McIvor. "A Statement of Some Phonological Correspondences Among the Pomo Languages." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1968.

___. *A Statement of Some Phonological Correspondences Among the Pomo Languages*. Indiana University Publications in Anthropology and Linguistics. Memoir, 26. Baltimore, Md.: Published at the Waverly Press by Indiana University, 1971.
"Supplement to International Journal of American Linguistics, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1971".

Weltfish, Gene. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

Werner, R. H. "Archaeological Investigations at CA-Lak-395, Detert Reservoir, Lake County, California," 1980. Anthropological Studies Center, California State University Sonoma, Rohnert Park, Calif. West, G. A. *Tobacco, Pipes, and Smoking Customs of the American Indians*. Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, no. 17. Milwaukee, Wis.: Milwaukee Public Museum, 1934.

Whistler, Ken A. "Pomo Prehistory: A Case for Archaeological Linguistics," 1980. Anthropological Studies Center, California State University Sonoma, Rohnert Park, Calif.; manuscript no. S-2107.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.

Wilson, Birbeck. "[Fieldnotes]," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

___. *Ukiah Valley Pomo Religious Life, Supernatural Doctoring, and Beliefs: Observations of 1939-1941*, ed. C. L. Hills. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 72. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1968.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.

Winther, Barbara. "Pomo Banded Baskets and Their Dau Marks."*American Indian Art Magazine*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1985): 50-57.

Wintun (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 43. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Work, John. *Fur Brigade to the Bonaventure: John Work's California Expedition, 1832-1833, for the Hudson's Bay Company*, ed. A. B. Maloney. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1945.

Wrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich. "Some Remarks on the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America: The Indians in Upper California." In *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, F. P. Wrangel, and P. Kostromitonov, 1-6. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Wrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich, and P. Kostromitonov. *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, trans. F. H. Stross. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
Ethnographic notes by R.F. Heizer.
Translation of two excerpts from *Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten uber die russischen Bezitzungen and der Nordwestkuste von Amerika*, 1839.

Yates, Lorenzo G. "Notes on the Indians of Clear Lake." In *Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 1-3. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Alameda Independent*, vol. 1, no. 2 (June 12, 1875).

Yokayo Grazing Program. Ukiah, Calif.: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ukiah District Office, 1983.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

SHASTA BIBLIOGRAPHY

LOUIS THOMAS, HAT CREEK INDIAN

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SHASTA BIBLIOGRAPHY

Angulo, Jaime de. "Konomihu Vocabulary," 1928. American Philosophical Society Collection of Materials Relating to the American Indian, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. 30H1c:5.
Obtained at Selma, Or.

___. "The Shasta Language," 1930. American Philosophical Society Collection of Materials Relating to the American Indian, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. 30Hc:1.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Béclard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.

Anthony, E. M. "Reminiscences in Siskiyou County," 1869. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. Unpublished manuscript.

Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah´-hoi, Ko-no-me´-ho and Hah-to-ke´he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Birdsell, Joseph B. "The Problem of the Early Peopling of the Americas as Viewed from Asia." In *Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian*, ed. W. S. Laughlin, 1-68. New York: Viking Fund, 1951.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *History of Del Norte County, California: With a Business Directory and Traveler's Guide.* Crescent City, Calif.: Wendy's Books, 1971.
Reprint of: Eureka, Calif.: Wyman and Co., Publishers, 1881.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. *The Karok Language.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 13. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.

Bright, William, and David L. Olmsted. "A Shasta Vocabulary."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 20 (1959): 1-55.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

Burns, L. M. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 2 (1901): 130-134.

___. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1901): 223-226.

___. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 4 (1901): 310-314.

___. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 5 (1901): 397-402.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870.* Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization,* S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903,* 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska,* ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History,* ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Dr. Merriam's 'Tlo-hom-tah'-ho'."*American Anthropologist,* n.s., vol. 33, no. 2 (1931): 264-267.

___. "Linguistic Relationships Within the Shasta-Achomawi Stock." In *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Americanists,* vol. 2, 255-263. Quebec: [s.n.], 1907.

___. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi."*American Anthropologist,* n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.

___. *The Shasta.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1907.

___. "Shasta." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico,* ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 527-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

___. "Shasta Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore,* vol. 23, no. 89 (1911): 8-37, 364-370.

___. "Shasta Texts," 1910. American Philosophical Society Collection of Materials Relating to the American Indian, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript notebooks no. 30H1c.2.

___. "The Shasta-Achomawi: A New Linguistic Stock with Four New Dialects."*American Anthropologist,* n.s. 7, no. 2 (1905): 213-217.

___. "Some Shamans of Northern California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore,* vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.

___. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Elsasser, Albert B. "A Steatite Dish and a Fragmentary Stone Pipe from Butte County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 14-16. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Emmons, George F. "Replies to Inquiries Regarding the Indian Tribes of Oregon and California." In *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge: Information Respecting the History Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, ed. H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 200-225. Philadelphia, Penn.: J.B. Lippincott, 1860.

Farrand, Livingston. "Shasta and Athapaskan Myths from Oregon."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 28, no. 109 (1915): 207-242.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeland, Lucy S. "Shasta Texts: Originally Collected by R.B. Dixon in 1908 and Rechecked with Informants of Jaime de Angulo and Lucy S. Freeland in 1927," 1927. American Philosophical Society Collection of Materials Relating to the American Indian, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. 30H1C.3.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gatschet, Albert S. "Sasti-English and English-Sasti Dictionary," 1877. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 706.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block,comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Gould, Richard A. "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Grant, Campbell. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture.* Santa Barbara, Calif.: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1993.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.

Harrington, John Peabody. "[Konomihu and Shasta Fieldnotes]," 1933. Survey of California and Other Indian Languages Archives, Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.

Heizer, Robert F. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22*, 33-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. "Shasta Villages and Territory." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 119-158. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Holsinger, Rosemary. *Shasta Indian Tales*, ill. P. I. Piemme. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.

Holt, Catharine. "The Relations of Shasta Folklore," 1942.

___. *Shasta Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.

___. "Shastan Myths," 1937. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 77.
Told by Sergeant Sambo, in English. Original dated 1891; typescript 1937.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Karok Towns*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Reprinted in: *Varia Anthropologica*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory.* Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

Maloney, Alice Bay. *Shasta was Shastasla in 1814.* San Francisco: [s.n.], 1945.

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

Martin, Pat. "The Shasta." In *The Indian Tribes of the Siskiyou*, W. Nelson, 34-48, 69. The Siskiyou Pioneer, 4. Yreka, Calif.: Siskiyou County Historical Society, 1971.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. "The New River Indians: Tlo-hom-tah-hoi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 2 (1930): 280-293.

___. "Vocabulary of Items from the Upper McCloud River Among Shasta Vocabulary: O-kwahn-noo-choo and O-kwash-noo'tsoo and Several Uncatalogued Packets of Wintun Vocabularies," 1925. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Metlar, George W. *Northern California, Scott and Klamath Rivers: Their Inhabitants.* Yreka, Calif.: Yreka Union Office: J. Tyson, 1856.

Miller, Joaquin. *Unwritten History: Life Amongst the Modocs.* American Novels of Muckraking, Propaganda, and Social Protest. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Gregg Press, 1968.
Reprint of: Hartford, Conn.: American Pub. Co., 1874.
Originally published in 1873 under title: *Life Amongst the Modocs.*

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California.* Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Motz, Lee, Eric W. Ritter, and James Rock. "Glass Trade Beads from Two Shasta Sites in Siskiyou County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1986): 116.

Nelson, Winnie. *The Indian Tribes of the Siskiyou.* The Siskiyou Pioneer, 4. Yreka, Calif.: Siskiyou County Historical Society, 1971.

Northern California Texts, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried.* San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.

Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops."*Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops."*Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.

___. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.

Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.

Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages.* Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Powers, Stephen. "Aboriginal Botany." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 151-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

___. "Aboriginal Botany." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 33-39. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

___. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Redner, Barbara. "The Way to Howenquet Mountain." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 41-44. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.

___. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

Sapir, Edward. "A Supplementary Note on Salinan and Washo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 1-2 (1921): 68-72.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Shasta Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA118. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Shasta Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 39. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Shasta and Karok: A Binary Comparison." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 170-181. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. "The Shasta Language." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1966.

___. "[Shasta Linguistic Material: Fieldnotes, Tapes, and Texts, from Approximately Eight Months' Fieldwork Among the Shasta]," 1963. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Shastan Peoples." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 211-224. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.

Silver, Shirley, and Clara Wicks. "Coyote Steals the Fire (Shasta)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 121-131. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

[Sketch Map Showing Western Shasta Villages, Karok and Yurok Villages of Klamath River, Chilula Villages on Redwood Creek]. George Gibbs, cart. Scale not given. 1853. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript map no. 552-a.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Stevenson, E. A. "[E.A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.

___. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Symposium on the Prehistory of Southwest Oregon (1989 : Ashland, Oregon). *Living with the Land: The Indians of Southwest Oregon*, ed. N. Hannon, and R. K. Olmo. Medford, Or.: Southern Oregon Historical Society, 1990.
Proceedings of the 1989 Symposium on the Prehistory of Southwest Oregon.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas."*Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Varia Anthropologica. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, nos. 3-5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik / by Philip Drucker -- Karok Towns / by A.L. Kroeber – Wiyot Towns / by Gladys Ayer Nomland and A.L. Kroeber.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!"*Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Excavation of Sis-13: A Rock Shelter in Siskiyou County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 13-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Wicks, Clara. "Stories by Clara Wicks." In *The Indian Tribes of the Siskiyou*, W. Nelson, 56-63. The Siskiyou Pioneer, no. 4. Yreka, Calif.: Siskiyou County Historical Society, 1971.

Wilson, Darryl. "*Jemo-Halo-Ti-Wi-Ji* (Great White Owl)." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 497-509. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Winthrop, Kathryn R., Dennis J. Gray, and Robert H. Winthrop. *Oak Knoll Historic Recovery Project: Sites #05-05-51-49 and #05-05-51-50, Klamath National Forest.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Prepared for the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.; contract no. 53-91W8-6-6070.
Reprint of: Ashland, Or.: Winthrop Associates/Cultural Research, 1987.

SHOSHONE BIBLIOGRAPHY

MINNIE McGOWAN

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SHOSHONE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.

Angel, Myron. *Reproduction of Thompson and West's History of Nevada, 1881: With Illustrations and Biographical Sketches of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers*. Berkeley: Howell-North, 1958.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: Thompson and West, 1881.

Aschmann, Homer. "Great Basin Climates in Relation to Human Occupation." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 23-40. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. *History of Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming, 1540-1888*. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 25. San Francisco: The History Co., 1890.

___. "Shoshone Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 660-679. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Baumhoff, Martin A. "History of Great Basin Ethnography." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 1-6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne. "Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 32-63. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bennyhoff, James A. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bettinger, Robert L. "Aboriginal Sociopolitical Organization in Owens Valley: Beyond the Family Band." In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 45-58. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "The Development of Pinyon Exploitation in Central Eastern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 81-95.

___. "Native Life in Desert California: The Great Basin and its Aboriginal Inhabitants." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 42-50. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

___. "The Surface Archaeology of Owens Valley, California: Prehistoric Man-Land Relationships in the Great Basin." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Riverside, 1975.

Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.

___. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Butler, B. Robert. "Late Period Cultural Sequences in the Northeastern Great Basin Subarea and Their Implications for the Upper Snake and Salmon River Country."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 245-256.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Campbell, Franklin. "[Agent Campbell's Annual Report, August 22, 1966]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs*, (1866): 117-120.

Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes*. 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.

Cappannari, Stephen C. "The Concept of Property Among Shoshoneans." In *Essays in the Science of Culture: In Honor of Leslie A. White* ...., ed. G. E. Dole, and R. L. Carneiro, 133-144. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1960.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Clements, Lydia. *Indians of Death Valley*. Hollywood, Calif.: Hollycrofters, 1953.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cline, Gloria Griffen. *Exploring the Great Basin*. The American Exploration and Travel Series, [39]. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1988.
Reprint of: Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1963.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

Collected Papers on Aboriginal Basketry, ed. D. R. Tuohy, and D. L. Rendall. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 16. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1974.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Population Trends Among the California Mission Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "Population Trends Among the California Mission Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 399-446. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Crum, Steven J. "The Western Shoshone of Nevada and the Indian New Deal." Ph.D. diss., University of Utah, Salt Lake City, 1983.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dangberg, Grace M. "The Term 'Political' as Applied to Family Organizations Among the Great Basin Indians." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 35-39. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Davis, Emma Lou. *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965. Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

Davis, Samuel P., ed. *History of Nevada*. 2 vols. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

D'Azevedo, Warren L. "Comments on Tribal Distribution." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 315-334. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. "[Eighteen Washoe Songs, Seven Paiute Songs; Shoshone Song: Accompanying Notes]," 1964. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface, ed. J. A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J. L. Fagan. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 21. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1988.

Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.

Elsasser, Albert B. "A Decorated Stone Implement from Mono County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 7-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Elston, Robert G. "Good Times, Hard Times: Prehistoric Culture Change in the Western Great Basin." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 186-206. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Elston, Robert G. "Prehistory of the Western Area." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 135-148. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Ewing, Thomas. "Indian Hostilities." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 162-189. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts."*Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.

Fletcher, Fred Nathaniel. *Early Nevada: The Period of Exploration, 1776-1848*. Vintage Nevada Series. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1980.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

___. *Nevada Indians Speak*. The Lancehead Series: Nevada and the West. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.

Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Fowler, Catherine S. *The Black Springs Site (26WA1200), Washoe County, Nevada*. Miscellaneous Paper 1, Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, 14. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Museum], 1969.

___. "Ethnography and Great Basin Prehistory." In *Models and Great Basin Prehistory: A Symposium*, ed. D. D. Fowler, 11-48. Publications in the Social Sciences (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 12. [Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute], 1977.

Fowler, Catherine S. comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.

___. "Settlement Patterns and Subsistence Systems in the Great Basin: The Ethnographic Record." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 121-138. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

___. "Subsistence." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 64-97. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Lawrence E. Dawson. "Ethnographic Basketry." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 705-737. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Don D. Fowler. "Notes on the History of the Southern Paiutes and Western Shoshonis."*Utah Historical Quarterly*, vol. 39, no. 2 (1971): 95-113.

Fowler, Don D. "Cultural Ecology and Culture History of the Eastern Shoshoni Indians." Ph.D. diss., University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Penn., 1965.

Fowler, Don D., and Jesse D. Jennings. "Great Basin Archaeology: A Historical Overview." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 105-120. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Fowler, Don D., and David Koch. "The Great Basin." In *Reference Handbook on the Deserts of North America*, ed. G. L. Bender, 7-63. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1982.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

"Frank John Rivers, Distinguished Graduate of Stewart Indian School, Alma Mater of the Wa-Pai-Shone." *The Reno Evening Gazette* (17 January 1962).

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. *Clans and Moieties in Southern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___,comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum). *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Great Basin, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Great Basin: Paiute, Washo, Ute, Bannock, Shoshone. Willard Rhodes. Music of the American Indian. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress (Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division), 1984.

Great Basin: Paiute, Washo, Ute, Bannock, Shoshone. Willard Rhodes. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1984. Motion picture.

A Great Basin Shoshonean Source Book, ed. D. H. Thomas. North American Indian. New York: Garland Pub., 1986.

Grosscup, Gordon L. *A Bibliography of Nevada Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 36. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Haglund, E. A., and et al. *The Washoe, Paiute and Shoshone Indians of Nevada.* Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1961.

Hall, E. Raymond. *Mammals of Nevada.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.

Hamlin, Alfred Street. "The Federal Policy in Relation to the Nevada Indians," 1918.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

Handelman, Don. "The Development of a Washo Shaman."*Ethnology*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1967): 444-464.

___. "The Development of a Washo Shaman." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 379-407. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "Transcultural Shamanic Healing: A Washo Example."*Ethnos*, vol. 32, no. 1-4 (1967): 149-166.

Harding, Sidney Twitchell. *Recent Variations in the Water Supply of the Western Great Basin.* Archives Series (Water Resources Center Archive (Calif.)), no. 16. Berkeley: Water Resources Center Archive, University of California, 1965.

Heizer, Robert F. "Alexander S. Taylor's Map of California Indian Tribes, 1864."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 2 (1941): 171-180.

___. "Kutsavi: A Great Basin Indian Food."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 2 (1950): 35-41.

___. "Prehistoric Central California: A Problem in Historical-Developmental Classification." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 19-26. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California.* California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hester, Thomas R. *Chronological Ordering of Great Basin Prehistory.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 17. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.

___. "Heat Treating of Siliceous Stone Among California Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 47, no. 3 (1973): 110-111.

Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes.* The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages.* News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.

Holocene Environmental Change in the Great Basin, ed. R. G. Elston. Research Paper (Nevada Archeological Survey), no. 6. Reno, Nev.: Nevada Archeological Survey, University of Nevada, 1976.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America.* I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Indian Legends of the Washoe, Paiute and Shoshone Tribes of Nevada. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada Department of Education, 1963.

Indian Legends of the Paiute, Shoshone, and Washoe Tribes of Nevada. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1972.

Indians of Nevada: A Photographic History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

Ingalls, G. W. "Indians of Nevada, 1825 to 1913." In *The History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 20-132. Reno, Nev.: The Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Intermountain Flora: Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A., Vol. 1: Geological and Botanical History of the Region, It's Plant Geography and a Glossary. The Vascular Cryptograms and the Gymnosperms, ed. A. Cronquist, and et al. New York: Published for the New York Botanical Garden by Hafner Pub. Co., 1972.

Jacobsen, William H. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jennings, Jesse D., and Edward Norbeck. "Great Basin Prehistory: A Review."*American Antiquity*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 1-11.

Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.

Johnston, Francis J., and Patricia H. Johnston. "An Indian Trail Complex of the Central Colorado Desert: A Preliminary Survey." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 47-49*, 22-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 37. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. "Fundamentals of Great Basin Culture." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1932.

Kennedy, Kenneth A. R. *The Aboriginal Population of the Great Basin*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 45. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1954.

Know Your Nevada Indians, ed. C. H. Poehlman. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1967.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Notes on Shoshonean Dialects of Southern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 5. Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *Shoshonean Dialects of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lanner, Ronald M. *The Piñon Pine: A Natural and Cultural History*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1981. With a section on pine nut cookery by Harriette Lanner.

LaRivers, Ira. *Fishes and Fisheries of Nevada*. Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, Biological Society of Nevada Memoirs, 1. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Fish and Game Commission], 1962.

Latham, Robert Gordon. "On the Languages of Northern, Western, and Central America." In *Transactions of the Philological Society*, 57-115. London: George Bell, 1856.

Lathrap, D. W., and Clement W. Meighan. "An Archaeological Reconnaisance in the Panamint Mountains." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*, 11-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Lee, Simeon Lemuel. "Catalogue of Indian Work and Baskets," 1912. Nevada State Museum, Carson City, Nev.

___. *Dr. S.L. Lee Collection*. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Printing Office, 1934.

Life Stories of Our Native People: Shoshone, Paiute, Washo, ill. D. Nez. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada; Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Printing Service, 1974.

Lillard, Richard G. *Desert Challenge: An Interpretation of Nevada*. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1949.

Logan, Richard F. "The Setting of the Mono Lake Area." In *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*, E. L. Davis, 22-25. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. *The Northern Shoshone*. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 2, pt. 2. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1909.

Lowie, Robert H. *Notes on Shoshonean Ethnography.* Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 20, pt. 3. New York: American Museum Press, 1924.

___. "Shoshonean Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 37, no. 143-144 (1924): 1-242.

Mack, Effie Mona. *Nevada: A History of the State from the Earliest Times Through the Civil War*. Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1936.

Mack, Effie Mona, and Byrd Wall Sawyer. *Our State -- Nevada.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1945.

Madsen, David B. "Get It Where the Gettin's Good: A Variable Model of Great Basin Subsistence and Settlement Based on Data from the Eastern Great Basin." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 207-226. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Anthropology, 1982.

Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America.* New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.

Malouf, Carling I., and A. Arline Malouf. "The Effects of Spanish Slavery on the Indians of the Intermountain West."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 338-391.

Man and Environment in the Great Basin, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

McAllester, David P. *Peyote Music.* Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, no. 13. New York: Viking Fund, 1949.

Meighan, Clement W. *The Coville Rock Shelter, Inyo County, California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. "Notes on Indian Tribal Names: Paviotso, Bannock Bands, Northern Piute, Shoshonean Tribes and Bands," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1938. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

___. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Miller, Wick R. *Newe Natekwinappeh: Shoshoni Stories and Dictionary.* Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 94. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1972.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology.* Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Morrison, Roger B. "Quaternary Geology of the Great Basin." In *Quaternary of the United States*, ed. H. E. Wright, and D. G. Frey, 265-285. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America.* 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants.* Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

Murphy, Robert Francis. "Basin Ethnography and Ecological Theory." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 152-171. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Murphy, Robert Francis, and Yolanda Murphy. *Shoshone-Bannock Subsistence and Society.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Nevada: A Guide to the Silver State, Writer's Program of the Works Projects Administration in the State of Nevada. American Guide Series. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1940.
Reprinted: Irvine, Calif.: Reprint Services Corp., 1989.

Nevada Emigrant Trail Marking Committee, Inc. *The Overland Emigrant Trail to California: A Guide to Trail Markers Placed in Western Nevada and the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California.* Reno, Nev.: The Committee, 1975.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".

Numa: A Northern Paiute History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.

The Paiute, Washoe, and Shoshone Indians of Nevada, E. A. Haglund, and et al. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1964.

Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.

Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 47-49. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 37. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Papers on Great Basin Archaeology. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 70. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1967.

Papers on Great Basin Prehistory. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 71. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.

Papers on the Archaeology of Western Great Basin. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 73. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.

Park, Willard Z. "Culture Succession in the Great Basin." In *Language, Culture, and Personality: Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir*, ed. L. Spier, A. I. Hallowell, and S. S. Newman, 180-203. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1960.
Reprint of: Menasha, Wis.: Sapir Memorial Publication Fund, 1941.

___. "Paviotso Shamanism."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 36, no. 1 (1934): 98-113.

Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.

Parker, H. G. "[Superintendent Parker's Annual Report, September 10, 1866]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1866): 113-117.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Personal Reflections of the Shoshone, Paiute, Washo. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1974.

Pictographs of the Coso Region: Analysis and Interpretation of the Coso Painted Style, ed. R. A. Schiffman, and et al. Bakersfield College Publications in Archaeology, no. 2. Bakersfield, Calif.: Bakersfield College, 1982.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Redding, B. B. "Prehistoric Treasures." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 18-22. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *The Californian*, vol. 1 (1880): 125-128.

Redner, Barbara. "Albina Mary Redner." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 13-15. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Reed, Flo. "Uses of Native American Plants By Nevada Indians," 1962. State Department of Education, Carson City, Nev.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Riddell, Francis A. "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Ridgeway, R. "[Comparative Vocabulary: Washo, Pi-ute, Shoshonie: Washoe from Carson City, Nevada]," 1875. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 778.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Scrugham, James G. *Nevada, a Narrative of the Conquest of a Frontier Land: Comprising the Story of Her People from the Dawn of History to the Present Time*. 3 vols. Chicago, Ill.: American Historical Society, 1935.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shimkin, Demitri B. "Comanche-Shoshone Words of Acculturation, 1786-1848."*Journal of the Steward Anthropological Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1980): 195-248.

Shimkin, Demitri B., and Russell M. Reid. "Socio-Cultural Persistence Among Shoshoneans of the Carson River Basin (Nevada)." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 172-200. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Smart, George William. *The History of Nevada Indian Missions*. Kansas City, Mo.: Central Baptist Theological Seminary, 1957.

Steward, Julian H. *Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups*. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1938. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 120).

___. "Changes in Shoshonean Indian Culture."*Scientific Monthly*, vol. 49 (1939): 524-537.

___. *Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

___. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 115-151. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

___. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Evolution and Ecology: Essays on Social Transformation*, ed. J. C. Steward, and R. F. Murphy, 366-406. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1977.

___. "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.

___. "Native Cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) Area." In *Essays in Historical Anthropology of North America: Published in Honor of John R. Swanton*, 445-502. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 100. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1940.

___. *Nevada Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *Northern and Gosiute Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

___. "Some Observations on Shoshonean Distributions."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 2 (1939): 261-265.

Stewart, Omer C. *Indians of the Great Basin: A Critical Bibliography.* Bibliographical Series (Newberry Library. Center for the History of the American Indian). Bloomington, Ind.: Published for the Newberry Library [by] Indiana University Press, 1982.

___. "Kroeber and the Indian Claims Commission Cases."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 181-191.

___. *Northern Paiute.* Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *The Northern Paiute Bands.* Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The Peyote Religion." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 673-681. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

___. "Tribal Distributions and Boundaries in the Great Basin." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 167-238. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. *Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
Reprinted: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1984. (University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 108).

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1939.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

Stone, Margaret. "Craftsman of the Pahutes."*Desert Magazine*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1943): 16-19.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin.* Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thomas, David Hurst. "Complexity Among Great Basin Shoshoneans: The World's Least Affluent Hunter-Gathers?" In *Affluent Foragers: Pacific Coast East and West: Papers Presented at the Third International Symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, June 1979*, ed. S. Koyama, and D. H. Thomas, 19-52. Senri Ethnological Studies, 9. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology, 1981.

Thomas, David Hurst. "An Empirical Test for Steward's Model of Great Basin Settlement Patterns."*American Antiquity*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1973): 155-176.

___. "On Steward's Models of Shoshonean Sociopolitical Organization: A Great Bias in the Basin?" In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 59-68. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "An Overview of Central Great Basin Prehistory." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 156-171. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Thomas, David Hurst, Lorann S. A. Pendleton, and Stephen C. Cappannari. "Western Shoshone." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 262-283. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Train, Percy, James R. Henrichs, and W. Andrew Archer. *Medicinal Uses of Plants by Indian Tribes of Nevada*. Bioactive Plants, vol. 1. Lincoln, Mass.: Quarterman, 1982.
Reprint of: Beltsville, Md.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Industry Station, 1957. (Contributions Toward a Flora of Nevada, no. 45).

Trupe, Beverley S., John M. Rafter, and Wilson G. Turner. "Ring of Pictured Stones: Astronomical Connotations of a Rock Art Site in the Eastern Mojave Desert, A Preliminary Report of Investigations at CA-SBR-291." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 153-171. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Tuohy, Donald R. *Nevada's Prehistoric Heritage*. Popular Series (Nevada State Museum), no. 1. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1965.

Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas."*Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.

Uses of Native Plants by Nevada Indians, comp. F. Reed. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1970.

Vander, Judith. "From the Musical Experience of Five Shoshone Women." In *Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays*, ed. R. Keeling, 5-12. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, 1989.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vayda, Andrew P., and Ray A. Rappaport. "Ecology, Cultural and Noncultural." In *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology: Essays in the Scope and Methods of the Science of Man*, ed. J. A. Clifton, 477-497. Boston, Mass.: Houghton, Mifflin, 1968.

Vennum, Thomas. "Music." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 682-704. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Wall, Claude Leon. "History of Indian Education in Nevada from 1861 to 1951," 1952. M.A. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno.

Wallace, William James. "Archaeological Investigations in Death Valley National Monument, 1952-1957." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 7-22. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes."*Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.

___. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

Wilke, Philip J. "Bow Staves Harvested from Juniper Trees by Indians of Nevada." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 241-277. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. *The Expedition of Captain J.W. Davidson from Fort Tejon to the Owens Valley in 1859*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "[Review of] Rock Art Treasures of Ancient America: The California Collection [by] Dave Caldwell."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 272-273.
Videotape review.

Wissler, Clark. *Observations on the Face and Teeth of the North American Indians*. Anthropological Papers (American Museum of Natural History), vol. 33, pt. 1. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1931.

Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.

SINKYONE BIBLIOGRAPHY

JENNIE WOODMAN

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SINKYONE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alm, Andy. "Checkbooks Stop Chainsaws: The Lost Coast, California."*Sierra*, vol. 72, no. 2 (1987): 79-80.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

___. "Ecological Determinants of Population." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 34-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Athapaskan, Nongatl, Mattole, Wailaki, Lassik and Sinkyone Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.

___. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

164

Elsasser, Albert B. "Mattole, Nongatl, Sinkyone, Lassik, and Wailaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 190-204. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Fishman, Neal, and Maxene Spellman. "The Sinkyone Promise: Bringing Peace to the Redwoods."*California Waterfront Age*, vol. 3, no. 3 (1987): 11-19.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.

___. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.

___. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Sinkyone." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 576. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 3-4. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 15 (1913): 702-703.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Heizer, Robert F. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.

History of Humboldt County, California: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Farms, Residences, Public Buildings ... Including Biographical Sketches. Fresno, Calif.: Mid-Cal, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: W.W. Elliott and Co., 1882.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.

Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County*. Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.

___. "Sinkyone Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 32 (1919): 346-351.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Martinez, Dennis. "Restoring the Sinkyone." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 37-40. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.

___. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.

___. *Sinkyone Notes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.

Pelline, Jeff . "U.S. May Try to Buy Old-Growth Forest." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Business, col. 1 (5 August 1993): D1, D3.

Rau, Charles. "Shell-Heaps Near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 25-27. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rosales, Hawk. "The InterTribal Sinkyone Wilderness Council and the Creation of America's First Intertribal Park."*Native Support Network News* (April 1993): 1, 14.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

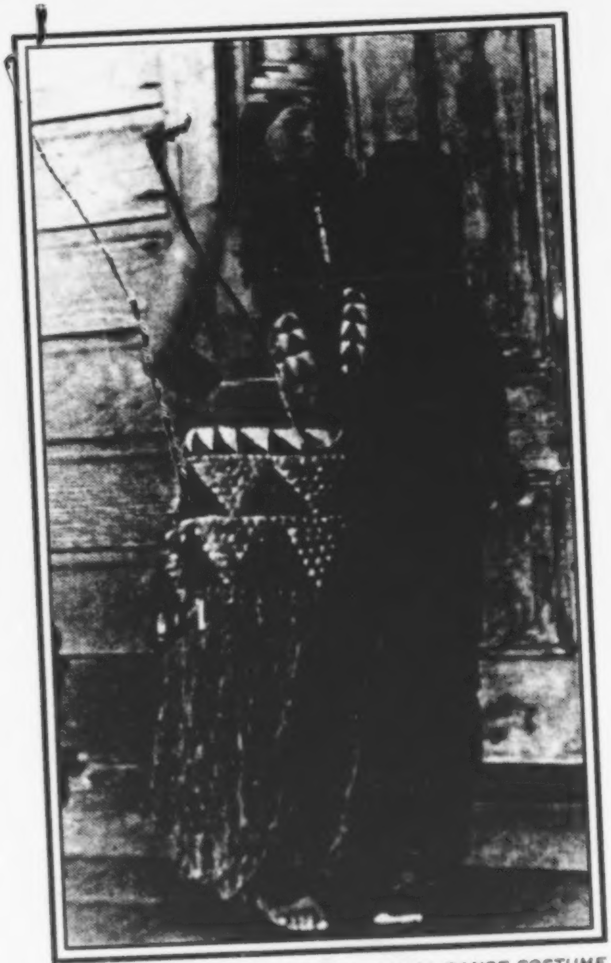
Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1857): 403-406.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

TOŁOWA BIBLIOGRAPHY



GIRL IN CEREMONIAL DANCE COSTUME

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

TOLOWA BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anderson, Kat. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Baker, Marc Andre. "The Ethnobotany of the Yurok, Tolowa, and Karok Indians of Northwest California," 1981. M.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.

___. *Oregon Coast*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Beals, Ralph L. "Kinship Terminology and Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 129-148.

Bean, Lowell John. "California Indian Shamanism and Folk Curing." In *American Folk Medicine: A Symposium*, ed. W. D. Hand, 109-123. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Bearss, Edwin C. *History, Basic Data, Redwood National Park: Del Norte and Humboldt Counties, California*. Rev. ed. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969; omits p. 267-431.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011546).

Bennett, Ruth. *Integration of Bilingual Emphasis Program into University Curriculum: Multiple Subjects Credential Program: Hupa, Yurok, Karuk, or Tolowa Emphasis*. Arcata, Calif.: Bilingual Emphasis Program, Education Department and Center for Community Development, Humboldt State University; [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center, 1987.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *History of Del Norte County, California: With a Business Directory and Traveler's Guide*. Crescent City, Calif.: Wendy's Books, 1971.
Reprint of: Eureka, Calif.: Wyman and Co., Publishers, 1881.

Bright, Jane Orstan. "The Phonology of Smith River Athapaskan (Tolowa)."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 101-107.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. *Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Buckley, Thomas. "The 'High Country': A Summary of New Data Relating to the Significance of Certain Properties in the Belief Systems of Northwestern California Indians. Appendix M," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. Manuscript on file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.

___. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

___. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., 1982.

Bushnell, John, and Donna Bushnell. "Wealth, Work and World View in Native Northwest California: Sacred Significance and Psychoanalytic Symbolism." In *Flowers of the Wind: Papers on Ritual, Myth and Symbolism in California and the Southwest*, ed. T. C. Blackburn, 120-182. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: A Special Report, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.

The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. "A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 48, no. 4 (1983): 745-760.

___. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Chase, Don Marquis. *He Opened the West and Led the First White Explorers Through Northwest California May-June 1828*. Crescent City, Calif.: Del Norte Triplicate Press, 1958.

___. *He Opened the West, Jedediah Strong Smith: And Led the First American Party Overland to California, 1826*. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1986.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Del Norte County, California Indian Library Collections, and L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.

Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Del Norte County Flood Pictures, December 22, 1964. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Crescent City American, n.d.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Dorsey, James Owen. "The Gentile System of the Siletz Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 3 (1890): 227-237.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.

___. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1965.

___.*The Tolowa and Their Southwest Oregon Kin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1937.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Tolowa Notes."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 2 (1932): 248-262.

___. "Tututni (Rogue River Athapaskan) Field Notes," 1934. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 6.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "The Wealth Concept as an Integrative Factor in Tolowa-Tututni Culture." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 67-87. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

"Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.

Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park.* Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.

Elsasser, Albert B., Robert F. Heizer, and Eugene Heflin. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites; The Pistol River Site of Southwest Oregon.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada.* Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians.* Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.

Genshaw, Peggy Sue. "The Gathering of Friends." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 46. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

___. "Preparing Salmon for Canning." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 53. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

Giovanetti, Joseph M. "Using Depth Psychology Constructs to Accurately Interpret Native Symbolism: An Examination of the Tolowa 'Catching the White Bird' Myth." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 511-528. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Lassik Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.

___. "Tolowa Tales and Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1911. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.7.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: v. 1. Original free translations of myths -- v. 2. Untitled texts -- v. 3. Texts (carbon) with interlinear translations.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

Gould, Richard A. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "A Case of Heat Treatment of Lithic Materials in Aboriginal Northwest California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 142-144.

___. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.

___. "Ecology and Adaptative Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 49-78. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Gould, Richard A. "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

___. "An Introduction to Tolowa Prehistory: Archaeology and Ethnology Along the Northwestern California Coast." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.

___. *Radiocarbon Dates from the Point St. George Site, Northwestern California.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, vol. 14. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.

___. "Tolowa." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 128-136. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.

Gould, Richard A., and Theodore Paul Furukawa. "Aspects of Ceremonial Life Among the Indian Shakers of Smith River, California."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 31 (1964): 51-67.

Harrington, Endeka. "The Driftwood Witch and the Tolowa Adze Handle."*Masterkey*, vol. 14 (1940): 13-16.

Heffner, Kathy. *"Following the Smoke" : Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.

___. *"Trail of the Blue Sun" : Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.

Heizer, Robert F. "Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22*, 33-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians.* California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California.* California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California.* Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.

Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference."*News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.

___. "Athapaskan Languages of the Pacific Coast." In *Culture in History: Essays in Honor of Paul Radin*, ed. S. Diamond, 960-976. New York: Columbia University, 1960.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America.* I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

___. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.

___. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon.* University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets.* A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kerns, Mary H. *History of Del Norte County.* Crescent City, Calif.: Del Norte County Unified School District, 1969.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians.* The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Appendix." In *Oregon Coast*, H. G. Barnett, 199-203. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.

___. "The World Renewal Cult of Northwest California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 464-471. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Lake, Robert G. "The Sacred High Country and the G-O Road Controversy."*Wassaja*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 19, 28.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Maloney, Joe, comp. "Extract from a Report of J.J. Parrish, Indian Agent, in a Census of the To-To-Tin (Tututni-Ed.) Indians, July 10, 1854," 1931. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 22.

Matthiessen, Peter. "Stop the G-O Road." In *Indian Country*, P. Matthiessen, 167-199. New York: Viking Press, 1984.

McBeth, Frances Turner. *Pioneers of Elk Valley, Del Norte County, California.* Angwin, Calif.: Pacific Union College Press, 1960.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest.* Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art*. (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Milburn, J. W., and et al. *A Preliminary Report on the Archaeology of Ca-Hum-129, Volume 1.* Sonoma, Calif.: Anthropological Studies Center, Cultural Resources Facility, Sonoma State University, 1979.

Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park.* Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].

___. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California.* Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America.* 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.

Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Parker, J. Carlyle. *An Annotated Bibliography of the History of Del Norte and Humboldt Counties*. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College Library, 1960.

Parkman, E. Breck. "A Stone for Yontocket." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 529-534. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.

Parsons, Thomas. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1984-1985*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1985.
Addendum 6.

___. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1985-1986*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1986.
Addendum 7.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Pilling, Arnold R. "[Notes Based on Interviews with Yurok, Tolowa, and Chilula Informants]," 1969. Manuscript in author's possession.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.

Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Redner, Barbara. "The Way to Howenquet Mountain." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 41-44. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sahlins, Marshall. "Political Power and the Economy in Primitive Society." In *Essays in the Sciences of Culture: In Honor of Leslie A. White* ..., ed. G. E. Dole, and R. L. Carneiro, 390-415. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1960.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Smith, Esther R. *The History of Del Norte County, California: Including the Story of Its Pioneers with Many of Their Personal Narratives*. Oakland, Calif.: Holmes Book Co., 1953.

Smith, Jedediah Strong. "Transcript Journal of Jedediah Strong Smith, 1822-1828," 1828. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Transcribed by S. Parkman.

Spott, Robert, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Narratives*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Suttles, Wayne. "Coping With Abundance: Subsistence on the Northwest Coast." In *Man the Hunter*, ed. R. B. Lee, I. DeVore, and J. Nash, 56-68. Chicago, Ill.: Aldine Publishing Co., 1968.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.

___. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Symposium on Man the Hunter (1966 : University of Chicago). *Man the Hunter*, ed. R. B. Lee, I. DeVore, and J. Nash. Chicago, Ill.: Aldine Publishing Co., 1969.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J. *Cultural/Historical Overview: Six Rivers National Forest*. Fair Oaks, Calif.: Theodoratus Cultural Research, 1979.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J., Joseph L. Chartkoff, and Kerry K. Chartkoff. "Cultural Resources of the Chimney Rock Section, Gasquet-Orleans Road." In *Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, Del Norte County, California: Final Environmental Impact Statement*, United States Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region, Appendix K. San Francisco: U.S. Forest Service, 1982.
"USDA-FS-R5-FEIS-81".

Thornton, Russell. "Social Organization and the Demographic Survival of the Tolowa."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1984): 187-196.

___. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

The Three Bears Coloring Book, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.

Tolowa Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA120, LA121. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Tolowa Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 40. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

The Tolowa Language, ed. L. Bommelyn, B. Humphrey, and T. Parsons. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1983.

Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vanley, Naomi R. "Domestication Versus Extermination: Treatment of the Northwest California Indians, 1850-1860," 1972.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Long Beach, Calif.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Hupa Sorcery."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1950): 188-196.

___. "Hupa Sorcery." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 544-550. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast*. Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Tolowa Culture and Geography," 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 101.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. Tolowa Geography and (Material) Culture -- v. 2. Tolowa and Southwest Oregon Athapaskan Geography.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.

___. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.

___. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 2 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

Wells, Harry L. *History of Siskiyou County*. Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press, 1971.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: D.J. Stewart, 1881.

Winter, Joseph C., and Kathy Heffner. *Cultural Assessment of the Proposed Orleans-Red Cap Bridge and the Panmenik World Renewal Ceremony*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1978.

Woodward, Arthur. "Karok Dance Paraphernalia."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 257-271.

___. "Some Tolowa Specimens."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 137-150.

Wylie, Henry G. "Archaeological Reconnaissance Report, Chimney Rock Section of the Gasquet-Orleans Road (#05-10-26)," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. On file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.

___. *Tsektsels: A Discussion of Prayer Seats in Northwestern California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, n.d.

Xus We-Yó: Tolowa (Tututni) Language Dictionary, ed. L. Bommelyn. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Tolowa Language Committee, 1989.

You Put Your Heart and Spirit Into It: Basketweavers of Northern California, ed. J. Gendar, and M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books; Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1993.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

WAILAKI
BIBLIOGRAPHY

GENE RAY

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WAILAKI BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 Map of Round Valley and Vicinity. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. "Ecological Determinants of Population." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 34-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Athapaskan, Nongatl, Mattole, Wailaki, Lassik and Sinkyone Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.

Carranco, Lynwood, and Estle Beard. *Genocide and Vendetta: The Round Valley Wars of Northern California*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1981.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, n.d.

___. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Mattole, Nongatl, Sinkyone, Lassik, and Wailaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 190-204. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Ford, H. L. "[Report of H.L. Ford, Sub-Agent for the Indians Upon the Nome Lackee Reserve, July 25, 1856]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1856): 257-258.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.

___. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Garrett, Gary. "The Destruction of the Indian in Mendocino County, 1856-1860." Ph.D. diss., Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif., 1962.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.

___. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Kato." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 665. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

___. "The Kato Pomo not Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.

___. "Lassik." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 761. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

___. "Lassik Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.

___. "Wailaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 893-894. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

___. "Wailaki Myths in English Translation," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1923.
Contains three myths in translation (trial "free" translations). With notes of indentification by A. L. Kroeber and Dale Valory.

___. "Wailaki Tales in English Translation (II): With a Letter of Transmittal to A.L. Kroeber," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.6.

___. "Wailaki Texts."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2 (1923): 77-135.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 445-458. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.

Heizer, Robert F. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hildreth, William J. "Deposition Taken February 22, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.

___. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County*. Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.

Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.

___. *The Mendocino Outlaws*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

___. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.

___. "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Lacock, Dryden. "Deposition Taken February 25, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.

"Letter Books of Outgoing Correspondence from the Round Valley Indian Reservation," 1881. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Liftchild, Judson. "Memories of Round Valley at the Turn of the Century," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

___. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

Lynn, Rena. *The Story of the Stolen Valley*. Willits, Calif.: L and S Publishers, 1977.

Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.

Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions.* Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.

___. *Ukomno'm: The Yuki Indians of Northern California*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 14. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1979.

Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969. Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.

Northern California Texts, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried.* San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rogers, Fred B. "Early Military Posts of Mendocino County, California."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 27, no. 3 (1948): 215-228.

Rosales, Hawk. "The InterTribal Sinkyone Wilderness Council and the Creation of America's First Intertribal Park."*Native Support Network News* (April 1993): 1, 14.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Seaburg, William R. "The Man Who Married a Grizzly Girl (Wailaki)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 114-120. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.

Smith, Eric Krabbe. "Lucy Young or T'tcetsa: Indian/White Relations in Northwest California 1846-1944," 1990. M.A. thesis, University of California, Santa Cruz.

Susman, Amelia. *The Round Valley Indians of California: An Unpublished Chapter in Acculturation in Seven (Or Eight) American Indian Tribes*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 31. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs*, (1857): 403-406.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Wailaki Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA152. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.

WAPPO BIBLIOGRAPHY

LAURA FISH SOMERSAL, LAST WAPPO SPEAKER AND WEAVER

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WAPPO BIBLIOGRAPHY

Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.

The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. "A New Moquelumnan Territory in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 4 (1903): 730.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

___. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Callaghan, Catherine A. *Lake Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 39. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.

Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Driver, Harold E. *Wappo Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.

___. "Yukian-Siouan Lexical Similarities."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 29, no. 4 (1963): 300-309.

Essig, Edward Oliver. "The Russian Settlement at Ross."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

___. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Greengo, Robert E., and Richard Shutler. "Historical Background." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 229-232. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. *Zur Frage der historischen Stellung der Yuki-Sprachfamilie [On the Question of the Historical Position of the Yuki Language Family]*. Abhandlungen der Volkerkundlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft, vol. 8. Nortorf, Germany: [s.n.], 1965.
Includes English translation by Katja May.

Hansen, Harvey J., and Jeanne Thurlow Miller. *Wild Oats in Eden: Sonoma County in the 19th Century*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: [H.J. Hansen and J.T. Miller], 1962.

Heizer, Robert F. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

___. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and Robert J. Squier. "Excavations at Site Nap-32 in July, 1951." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 318-326. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

"Journalistic Accounts of the Indians of the Napa Region." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 312-314. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprinted: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Pomo Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California.* New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California.* California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Henriette Rothschild. "Wappo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 82 (1908): 321-323.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush.* Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory.* Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Li, Charles N., and Sandra A. Thompson. "The Causative in Wappo: A Special Case of Doubling."*Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, vol. 3 (1977): 175-181.

Loeb, Edwin M. *Pomo Folkways.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites. Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1.[Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians*.

[Map Showing Area of the Tu-le-yo-me: Lake and Napa Counties, Calif.]. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:120,000]. n.d.

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.

Northern California Texts, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.

[Palmer, Lyman L.]. *History of Napa and Lake Counties, California Comprising Their Geography, Geology, Topography, Climatography, Springs and Timber ... and Biographical Sketches.* San Francisco: Siocum and Bowen, 1881.

Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

___. *A Grammar of the Wappo Language.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 27. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. *Wappo Texts: First Series.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sawyer, Jesse O. *English-Wappo Vocabulary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 43. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

___. "The Implications of Spanish /r/ and /rr/ in Wappo History."*Romance Philology*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1964): 165-177.

___ "Some Wappo Names for People and Languages."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 120-127.

___. "[Unpublished Fieldnotes on the Wappo]," 1968. Manuscripts in author's possession.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Wappo." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 256-263. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "The Wappo Glottal Stop." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 146-153. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

___. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Sawyer, Jesse O., and Laura Fish Somersal. "Bear Woman and her Children (Wappo)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 105-113. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

"Wappo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 913-914. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Wappo Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA090. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 4 containers.

Wappo Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 41. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.

Yount, George C. "Indians of the Napa Valley." In *George C. Yount and His Chronicles of the West*, ed. C. L. Camp, 153-164. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.
Reprint of: *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.

WASHO BIBLIOGRAPHY

SARAH MAYO

EST COPY AVAILABLE

WASHO BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Abram Cohn of Carson City, Nevada, Patron of Dat-so-la-lee."*Western States Jewish Historical Quarterly*, vol. 15, no. 4 (1983): 291-297.

Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.

___. *Surface Archeology of Southwestern Washoe County, Nevada: The G.W. Smith Collection*. Publications in Social Sciences (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 9. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, 1972.

Allen, Arthur M. "Report in Re: Attitude of County Council of Deference [sic] at Gardnerville, Nevada, Toward Indian Labor," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Angel, Myron. *Reproduction of Thompson and West's History of Nevada, 1881: With Illustrations and Biographical Sketches of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers*. Berkeley: Howell-North, 1958.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: Thompson and West, 1881.

Asbury, Calvin H. "Letter, C.F. Haukes, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, April 12, 1913," 1913. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to Captain Pete, April 5, 1912," 1912. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to Captain Pete, November 21, 1914," 1914. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, December 29, 1909," 1909. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Notice, September 6, 1913," 1913. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Aschmann, Homer. "Great Basin Climates in Relation to Human Occupation." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 23-40. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Atwater, Jane . "Washo Indians." *Nevada State Journal* (31 January 1954).

Avery, B. P. "Chips from an Indian Workshop."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 2, no. 6 (1873): 489-493.

Bailey, Paul. *Ghost Dance Messiah: The Jack Wilson Story.* Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1986.

___. *Wovoka, the Indian Messiah.* Great West and Indian Series, 10. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. "Early History of Carson Valley," 1881. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; Treasure Room, University of Utah Library, Salt Lake City; microfilm no. 67.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. *History of Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming, 1540-1888.* The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 25. San Francisco: The History Co., 1890.

___. "Shoshone Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 660-679. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barber, Bernard. "A Socio-Cultural Interpretation of the Peyote Cult."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 43, no. 4, pt. 1 (1941): 673-675.

Barnes, A. J. "[Annual Report of Agent Barnes, August 22, 1877]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1877): 150-151.

Barrett, Samuel A. "[Fieldnotes and Field Catalog, Washoe, Pyramid Lake and Walker Lake Northern Paiute, Shivwits Southern Paiute]," 1916. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley, and Milwaukee Public Museum.

___. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. "[Geographic Notebooks: Miwok, Yokut, Washoe, Mono]," 1908. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley; manuscript no. 216.

___. *Myths of the Southern Sierra Miwok.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

___. "Preface." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, v-vi. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. *The Washo Indians.* Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 1. Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1917.

___. "[Washoe Vocabulary: Washo-Miwok Ethnographic Notes]," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1, item 7.
Unpublished manuscript.

Bartine, Horace F. "U.S. House Committee on Coinage, Weights and Measures, Letter to the Washoes, April 27, 1892," 1892. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

"The Basketry of Dat-So-La-Lee."*Nevada Magazine*, vol. 3, no. 9 (1948): 8-9.

Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.

___. "Lucy Telles: A Supreme Weaver of the Yosemite Miwok/Paiute."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-29.
Whole issue no. 8.

___. "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-22.
Whole issue no. 8.

Baumhoff, Martin A. "History of Great Basin Ethnography." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 1-6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne. "Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 32-63. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Baumhoff, Martin A., Robert F. Heizer, and Albert B. Elsasser. *The Lagomarsino Petroglyph Group (Site 26-St-1) Near Virginia City, Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 43, pt. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Outland Coiled Basketry from the Caves of West Central Nevada." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 49-59. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

Bender, Dick. "Washo Indian's Timber Land of Nevada and Their Claims on the Pine Nut Range," 1917. RG 75, Reno Agency, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Bennyhoff, James A. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Berutti, Betty. "[Fieldnotes and Report: Washoe Naming Practices; University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 13, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project--June 7 to Sept. 7, 1965]," 1965. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

Bettinger, Robert L. "Aboriginal Sociopolitical Organization in Owens Valley: Beyond the Family Band." In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 45-58. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "The Development of Pinyon Exploitation in Central Eastern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 81-95.

___. "Native Life in Desert California: The Great Basin and its Aboriginal Inhabitants." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 42-50. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

___. "The Surface Archaeology of Owens Valley, California: Prehistoric Man-Land Relationships in the Great Basin." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Riverside, 1975.

Bidwell, John. *Echoes of the Past About California.* The Lakeside Classics, [26]. Chicago, Ill.: R.R. Donnelly and Sons, 1928.

Biotic Communities of the American Southwest: United States and Mexico, ed. D. E. Brown. Superior, Ariz.: Published by the University of Arizona for the Boyce Thompson Southwestern Arboretum, 1982.
Special issue of *Desert Plants*, vol. 4, nos. 1-4 (1982): 1-342.

Blackburn, Abner. "Narrative of Experiences, 1837-51," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bowler, Alida. "Report, 1935," 1935. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Bravo, Leonore M. *Rabbit Skin Blanket*. [San Francisco: L.M. Bravo], 1991.

Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.

___. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. "Glottochronologic Counts on Hokaltecan Material."*Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 42-48.

___. *Variation and Change in Language: Essays*, ed. A. S. Dil. Language Science and National Development, Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.

Broadbent, Sylvia M. *The Southern Sierra Miwok Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 38. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Brooks, Juanita. "Indian Relations on the Mormon Frontier."*Utah Historical Quarterly*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1944): 1-48.

___. "The Mormons in Carson County, Utah Territory."*Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1965): 5-23.

Browne, J. Ross. *Adventures in the Apache Country: A Tour Through Arizona and Sonora, 1864*. Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona Press, 1974.
Reprint of: New York: Harper & Bros., 1869.

Burke, Kenneth. "What are the Signs of What?: A Theory of 'Entitlement'."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 4, no. 6 (1962): 1-23.

Burton, Henrietta (Kolshorn). "A Study of the Methods Used to Conserve the Art of Washoe Indian Basketry," 1932. Carson Jurisdiction, Stewart, Nev.

Burton, Sir Richard Francis. *The Look of the West, 1860: Across the Plains to California*. A Bison Book, BB148. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1963.

Busby, Colin I. "Pinyon Nut Gathering Equipment from the Vicinity of Gardnerville, Douglas County, Nevada." In *Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology*, 51-63. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Butler, B. Robert. "Late Period Cultural Sequences in the Northeastern Great Basin Subarea and Their Implications for the Upper Snake and Salmon River Country."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 245-256.

Cain, Ella M. *The Story of Early Mono County*. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers, 1961.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Calkins, Frank W. *Washo Pete: Or, Hunting Stories of the West*. Chicago, Ill.: M.A. Donohue & Co., n.d.

Camp, Charles L., ed. *James Clyman, Frontiersman: The Adventures of a Trapper and Covered-Wagon Emigrant as Told in His Own Reminiscences and Diaries*. Portland, Or.: Champoeg Press, 1960.
Reprint of: Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1928.

Campbell, Franklin. "[Agent Campbell's Annual Report, August 22, 1966]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1866): 117-120.

Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes*. 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.

Cappannari, Stephen C. "The Concept of Property Among Shoshoneans." In *Essays in the Science of Culture: In Honor of Leslie A. White* ..., ed. G. E. Dole, and R. L. Carneiro, 133-144. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1960.

Captain Jim. "Letter to the Secretary of the Interior, December 27, 1892," 1892. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Captain Pete, and et al. "Petition to the Senate and House of Representatives, Washington, D.C., and President Woodrow Wilson, March 28, 1914," 1914. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

"Carson City Indian Colony," n.d. B.I.A. Files, Stewart, Nev.
Information sheet from Carson Indian School.

Cartwright, William D. "A Washo Girl's Puberty Ceremony." In *Proceedings of the 30th International Congress of Americanists, Cambridge, 1952*, 136-142. London: Royal Anthropological Institute, 1953.

Casson, W. E., and James K. Allen. "Letter to Commissioner of Indian Affairs, May 26, 1903," 1903. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Changes in Washoe Land Use Patterns: A Study of Three Archaeological Sites in Diamond Valley, Alpine County, California, ed. C. D. Zeier, and R. G. Elston. Monographs in World Archaeology, no. 5. Madison, Wis.: Prehistory Press, 1992.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Chever, Edward E. "The Indians of California."*American Naturalist*, vol. 4, no. 3 (1870): 129-148.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cline, Gloria Griffen. *Exploring the Great Basin*. The American Exploration and Travel Series, [39]. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1988.
Reprint of: Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1963.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

Cohn, Abe. "Art Among the Western Indians: The Story of 'Louisa Keyser' or Dat-So-La-Lee, the Famous Washo Indian Basket Maker (Also Illustrations of Her Baskets)," n.d. Stolz Collection, Southwest Museum, Los Angeles.
Unpublished manuscript.

Cohn, C. Amy. "Arts and Crafts of the Nevada Indians."*Nevada Historical Society Biannual Report*, vol. 1 (1909): 75-79.

___. "[Washoe Numerals, 1 to 100, Carson City, Nevada]," 1902. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 4368.

Cohodas, Marvin. "Dat So La Lee and the *Degikup*."*Halcyon* (1982): 119-140.

___. *Degikup: Washoe Fancy Basketry, 1895-1935*. Vancouver, B.C.: Fine Arts Gallery of the University of British Columbia, 1979.

___. "Washoe Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 4 (1983): 4-30.
[Whole issue no. 12].

Collected Papers on Aboriginal Basketry, ed. D. R. Tuohy, and D. L. Rendall. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 16. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1974.

Conover, Peter Wilson. "Journal, 1840-1875," n.d. Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City.
Unpublished manuscript.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians.* Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850.* Ibero-Americana, 24. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 365-393. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People.* 1st ed. Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.

Cradlebaugh, William M. "Nevada Biography, San Francisco," 1883. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; Treasure Room, University of Utah Library, Salt Lake City; microfilm no. 65.
Unpublished manuscript.

Creel, Lorenzo D. "Letter to L.A. Dorrington, Special Agent, May 16, 1917," 1917. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "[Papers]," 1945. Special Collections Department, Reno Library, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "'Report on Washoe Indian Allotments,' October 12, 1918, to Colonel L.A. Dorrington, Special Agent," 1918. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Crosby, George B. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, June 10, 1895," 1895. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Crum, Steven J. "The Western Shoshone of Nevada and the Indian New Deal." Ph.D. diss., University of Utah, Salt Lake City, 1983.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

Cultural and Historical Significance of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dangberg, Grace M. *Carson Valley: Historical Sketches of Nevada's First Settlement*. [Minden, Nev.?]: Carson Valley Historical Society, 1972.

___. "[Ethnographic Fieldnotes on the Washo Indians]," 1922. Folders in W. L. d'Azevedo's possession, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "Field Notes: Language, Folklore, Material Culture, Social Organization, and Shamanism," 1920.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "The Term 'Political' as Applied to Family Organizations Among the Great Basin Indians." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 35-39. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

___. "Washo Field Notes," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Washo Grammar," 1925. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "The Washo Language."*Nevada State Historical Society Papers*, vol. 3 (1922): 145-152.

___. *Washo Tales: Three Original Washo Indian Legends*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 1. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1968.

___. *Washo Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1927.

Dansie, Amy. "An Eagle Watches Over Her."*Nevada Archaeologist*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1974): 10-13.

Dat-So-La-Lee. *Indian Art*. Sparks, Nev.: Dave's Printing and Publishing, 1920.
Monograph reprinted from brochure.

Dat-So-La-Lee. Indian Art Monograph, 1. [Sparks, Nev.: Dave's Printing and Publishing], 1972.
Reprinted from a brochure published ca. 1920 in Carson City, Nev.

"Dat-So-La-Lee: The Greatest of the Basket Makers."*Nevada Highways and Parks*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1957): 18-20.

Davis, Emma Lou. *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

___. "Hunter-Gatherers of Mono Lake."*Masterkey*, vol. 36, no. 1 (1962): 23-28.

___. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Davis, Jonathan O., Robert G. Elston, and Gail Townsend. "Preliminary Archaeological Survey of the Fallen Leaf Lake Area, Eldorado National Forest, California," 1974. Getchell Library, University of Nevada, Reno.
Report to USDA Forest Service, San Francisco.

Davis, Samuel P., ed. *History of Nevada*. 2 vols. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

___. "The Nevada Piutes."*Sunset Magazine*, vol. 15, no. 5 (1905): 458-460.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Day, A. Grove. *The Sky Clears: Poetry of the American Indians*. Bison Book ed. A Bison Book, BB142. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1971.
Reprint of: New York: MacMillan Co., 1951.

D'Azevedo, Warren L. "Comments on Tribal Distribution." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 315-334. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. "A Contribution to the Ethnohistory of the Washo," n.d.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "The Delegation to Washington: A Washoe Peyotist Narrative."*The Indian Historian*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1973): 4-6.

___. "[Eighteen Washoe Songs, Seven Paiute Songs; Shoshone Song: Accompanying Notes]," 1964. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "[Ethnographic Notes and Unpublished Manuscripts on Fieldwork Among the Washoe of Nevada and California]," 1984. Manuscripts in author's possession.

___. "Ethnohistorical Notes on Eagle Valley, Carson City, Nevada." In *The Archaeology of the Stewart Dump Site (26OR121)*, E. M. Hattori, 69-75. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum Archaeological Services, 1978.

D'Azevedo, Warren L. "Field Notes: General Ethnological Data, Social Organization, Territorial Distribution, Peyotism," 1960.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Introduction." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 1-7. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "Personal Communication to Jo Ann Nevers, Based on Data, Field Notes, and Tape Recorded Interviews Collected in 1954," 1954.

___. "[Roadchiefs and Members]," 1984. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Washo Place Names," 1956. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "Washoe." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 466-498. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

D'Azevedo, Warren L., and Thomas Kavanagh. "The Trail of the Missing Basket."*The Indian Historian*, vol. 7, no. 4 (1974): 12, 13, 60, 64.

D'Azevedo, Warren L., and John A. Price. "An Annotated Bibliography of Washo Sources." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 153-201. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

DeQuille, Dan (William Wright). *The Big Bonanza.* Apollo ed. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1969.

___. *History of the Big Bonanza: An Authentic Account of the Discovery, History and Working of the World Renowned Comstock Silver Lode of Nevada.* New York: A.A. Knopf, 1947.
Reprint of: Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Co., 1877.

DeWitt-Warr, Vernille. "Destitute Nevada Indians." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 132-161. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Basketry Designs of the Maidu Indians of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 2 (1900): 266-276.

___. *Maidu: An Illustrative Sketch.* Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, no. 40, pt.1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

___. *Maidu Myths.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1902.

___. *Maidu Texts.* Publications of the American Ethnological Society, vol. 4. New York: AMS Press, 1974.
Reprint of: Leyden, Netherlands: Late E.J. Brill, 1912.

___. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

___. "System and Sequence in Maidu Mythology."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 16, no. no. 60 (1903): 32-36.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

___. "Relationship of the Indian Languages of California." *Science*, vol. 37, no. 945 (1913): 225.

Dobyns, Henry F. "Ethnohistory," 1959. Manuscript in author's possession.

Dodge, F. "[Report of F. Dodge, Agent for the Indians Within the 'Carson Valley' Agency, Jan. 4, 1859]." *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1859): 373-377.

Dorrington, L. A. "Letter to the Consul [sic] of Defense, Douglas County, Nevada, June 15, 1918," 1918, RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to Captain Sam B. Courts, January 22, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, December 20, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Non-Reservation Indians of Nevada Under the Jurisdiction of the Reno Indian Agency, September 9, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Doten, Alfred. *The Journals of Alfred Doten, 1849-1903*, ed. W. V. T. Clark. 3 vols. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1973.

Douglas County Council of Defense. "Notice to Indians, June 1918," 1918. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Douglas, H. "Letter to E.S. Parker, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, September 20, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Downs, James F. "Differential Response to White Contact: Paiute and Washo." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 115-137. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "The Effect of Animal Husbandry on Two American Indian Tribes: Washo and Navaho." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

___. "Field Notes," 1959.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "The Significance of Environmental Manipulation in Great Basin Cultural Development." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 39-56. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. *The Two Worlds of the Washo: An Indian Tribe of California and Nevada.* Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology, New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966.

___. *Washo Religion.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.

Downs, James F. *Washo Religion*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 9. Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint Co., 1976.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

___. "Washo Response to Animal Husbandry." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 138-152. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Dressler, John H. "Recollections of a Washo Statesman," 1972. Oral History Project, University of Nevada, Reno.

Driver, Harold E. *Southern Sierra Nevada*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: VI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

Driver, Harold E., and William C. Massey. *Comparative Studies of North American Indians*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 47, no. 2. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1957.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Dyk, Walter. "[Washoe Fieldnotes]," 1932. Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface, ed. J. A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J. L. Fagan. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 21. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1988.

Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.

Eichler, Lillian. *The Customs of Mankind*. New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 1924.

Eldredge, I. F. "Caterpillars a la Piute."*American Forestry*, vol. 29, no. 354 (1923): 330-332.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Elston, Robert G. "The Archaeology of U.S. 395 Right-of-Way Corridor Between Stead, Nevada and Hallelujah Junction, California." 1979. On file: Special Collections, Getchell Library, University of Nevada, Reno.
Report submitted to the California Department of Transportation and the Nevada Department of Transportation.

Elston, Robert G. *A Contribution to Washo Archaeology.* Research Papers (Nevada Archeological Survey), no. 2. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada, 1971.

___. "A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California," 1985.

___. "A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Tahoe Rim Trail: Grass Lake Valley to Freel Peak," 1982. On file, U.S.D.A. Forest Service, South Lake Tahoe, Calif.

___. "A Formal Semantic Analysis of Washo Consanguineal Kin Terms," 1969. Ms. in possession of author. Paper prepared for Anthropology 503, Washington State University, Pullman, Wash.

___. "Good Times, Hard Times: Prehistoric Culture Change in the Western Great Basin." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 186-206. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

___. "Investigation of Washo Settlement Patterns."*Nevada Archeological Survey Reporter*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1969): 7-8.

___. "Prehistory of the Western Area." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 135-148. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

___. "A Test Excavation at the Dangerg Hot Springs Site (26001)."*Nevada Archeological Survey Reporter*, vol. 4, no. 4 (1970): 3-5.

Elston, Robert G., and Cameron Covington. "Archeological Reconnaissance of Sunrise Basin Timber Sale Area, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Toyiabe National Forest, NAS #198N," 1976.
Report on file, Nevada Archeological Survey, Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "An Intensive Archaeological Investigation of Bridgeport Indian Reservation, 40 Acre Housing Site," 1977. Report to the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Elston, Robert G., and Jonathan O. Davis. "An Archaeological Investigation of the Steamboat Springs Locality, Washoe County, Nevada."*Nevada Archeological Survey*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1972):

___. "Cultural Resources and Archeological Values." In *An Environmental Overview and Geothermal Development: The Northern Nevada Region*, ed. G. B. Slemmons, J. M. Stroh, and R. A. Whitney, Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada, 1980.
Report prepared by the Mackay School of Mines, University of Nevada, Reno for Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division, University of California, Livermore and the U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Elston, Robert G., Jonathan O. Davis, Alan Leventhal, and Cameron Covington. *The Archaeology of the Tahoe Reach of the Truckee River: A Report to the Tahoe-Truckee Sanitation Agency.* Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada, Northern Division of the Nevada Archaeological Survey, 1977.

Elston, Robert G., Jonathan O. Davis, and Gail Townsend. *An Intensive Archaeological Investigation of the Hawkins Land Exchange Site (FS-05-17-57-33) 4NEV184*. Reno, Nev.: Nevada Archaeological Survey, University of Nevada, 1976.
Submitted to U.S. Forest Service, Tahoe National Forest, Nevada City, California.

Elston, Robert G., Donald Hardesty, and Charles Zeier. "Archaeological Investigations on the Hopkins Land Exchange, Volume II: Intermountain Research, Silver City, Nevada," 1982.
Submitted to U.S. Forest Service, Tahoe National Forest, Nevada City, California. Contract no. 53-9JGN-1-17008, IMR #395.

Elston, Robert G., and David Turner. "An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Southern Truckee Meadows, Washoe County, Nevada," 1968. On file, Nevada Archeological Survey, University of Nevada, Reno.

Euler, Robert C. "Ethnohistory in the United States."*Journal of Ethnohistory*, vol. 19 (1972): 201-207.

___. *Southern Paiute Ethnohistory.* Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), 78. New York: AMS Press, n.d.
Glen Canyon Series (University of Utah), no. 28.
Reprint of: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1966.

___. *Southern Paiute Ethnohistory.* Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 78. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1966.
Glen Canyon Series (University of Utah), no. 28.
With a section "Environmental Setting and Natural Resources" by Catherine S. Fowler.
Reprinted: New York: AMS Press, n.d.

Ewing, Thomas. "Indian Hostilities." In *History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 162-189. Reno, Nev.: Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

Experiment and Function: Four California Studies, T. R. Hester, and et al. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Fairchild, Mahlon D. "The First Ore from 'Washoe:' From the Reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 323-330.

Fairfield, Asa Merrill. *Fairfield's Pioneer History of Lassen County, California ... Also Much of the Pioneer History of the State of Nevada* ... San Francisco: H.S. Crocker, 1916.

Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts."*Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.

___. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Fay, George Emory. *Charters, Constitutions and By-Laws of the Indian Tribes of North America, Part 7-8: The Indian Tribes of California.* Greeley, Colo.: Museum of Anthropology, University of Northern Colorado, 1972.

Faye, Paul-Louis. *Notes on the Southern Maidu.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprin of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Fenenga, Franklin, and Francis A. Riddell. "Excavation of Tommy Tucker Cave, Lassen County, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1949): 203-214.

Fenneman, Nevin Melancthon. *Physiography of Western United States.* 1st ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1931.

Finch, Phillip. *Birthright.* 1st ed. New York: Seaview Books, 1979.

Fisher, Anne. *Stories California Indians Told.* Berkeley: Parnassus Press, 1957.

2[illegible]

Fletcher, Fred Nathaniel. *Early Nevada: The Period of Exploration, 1776-1848*. Vintage Nevada Series. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1980.

Follett, W. I. "Preliminary Report on Fish Remains from the Falcon Hill Sites, Washoe County, Nevada." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 33-34. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

___. *Nevada Indians Speak*. The Lancehead Series: Nevada and the West. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.

Ford, Susan Wise. "Lorenzo D. Creel and the Purchase of Land for Washoe Colonies, 1917," 1989.
M.A. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno.

Four Papers on Great Basin Anthropology. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 21. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1974.

Fowler, Catherine S. *The Black Springs Site (26WA1200), Washoe County, Nevada*. Miscellaneous Paper 1, Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, 14. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Museum], 1969.

___. "Ethnography and Great Basin Prehistory." In *Models and Great Basin Prehistory: A Symposium*, ed. D. D. Fowler, 11-48. Publications in the Social Sciences (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 12. [Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute], 1977.

___, comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.

___. "Sarah Winnemucca: Northern Paiute, ca. 1844-1891." In *American Indian Intellectuals*, ed. M. Liberty, 33-42. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1976. St. Paul, Minn.: West Pub. Co., 1978.

___. "Settlement Patterns and Subsistence Systems in the Great Basin: The Ethnographic Record." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 121-138. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

___. "Subsistence." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 64-97. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Lawrence E. Dawson. "Ethnographic Basketry." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 705-737. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Fowler, Catherine S., and et al. *An Ethnohistoric and Ethnoarchaeological Study of a Washoe Cemetery at Camp Richardson, Lake Tahoe*. Placerville, Calif.: U.S. Forest Service, Eldorado National Forest, 1981.
"Prepared under USDA Forest Service contract no. 53-91U9-0-80076".

Fowler, Don D., and Catherine S. Fowler. "Stephen Powers' 'The Life and Culture of the Washoe and Paiutes'."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 17, no. 3-4 (1970): 117-149.

Fowler, Don D., and Jesse D. Jennings. "Great Basin Archaeology: A Historical Overview." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 105-120. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Fowler, Don D., and David Koch. "The Great Basin." In *Reference Handbook on the Deserts of North America*, ed. G. L. Bender, 7-63. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1982.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Frank, Shirley, interviewer. "Interview with Nancy Wade, Washo, Dresslerville, Nevada, April 1, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #103, Reno, Nev.

"Frank John Rivers, Distinguished Graduate of Stewart Indian School, Alma Mater of the Wa-Pai-Shone." *The Reno Evening Gazette* (17 January 1962).

Freed, Ruth S. "Field Notes," 1957.
Unpublished manuscript.

Freed, Stanley A. *Changing Washo Kinship*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

___. "A Comparison of the Reactions of Washo and Mohave Respondents of an Objective Technique (Role Profile Test) for Measuring Role Behavior."*Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences*, vol. 27, no. 8 (1965): 959-969.

___. "Field Notes," 1957.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "A Reconstruction of Aboriginal Washo Social Organization." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 8-24. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "Washo Habitation Sites in the Lake Tahoe Area." In *Notes on Western Nevada Archaeology and Ethnography*, 73-84. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 66. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.

___. "Washo Habitation Sites in the Lake Tahoe Area," 1954. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

Freed, Stanley A., and Ruth S. Freed. "A Configuration of Aboriginal Washo Culture." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 41-56. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "The Persistence of Aboriginal Ceremonies Among the Washo Indians." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 25-40. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Fremont, John Charles. *Memoirs of My Life: Including in the Narrative Five Journeys of the Western Explorations During the Years 1842, 1843-4, 1845-6-7, 1848-9, 1853-4: Together With a Sketch.* Chicago, Ill.: Belford, Clark, 1886.

___. *Narratives of Exploration and Adventure*, ed. A. Nevins. 1st ed. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1956.

___. *Report on the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1842 and to Oregon and Northern California in the Years 1843-'44.* Washington, D.C.: Blair and Rives, 1845.

French, Stanley. "The Cemetery as Cultural Institution and the Rural Cemetery Movement."*American Quarterly*, vol. 26, no. 1 (1974): 37-59.

Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography.* Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Gatschet, Albert S. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon.* Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.

Geology and Geomorphology of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.

___. *Californian Anthropometry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. *Central Miwok Ceremonies.* Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

___. *Miwok Moieties.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Miwok Myths.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps.*Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Stanislaw Klimek. *Yana.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: II.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Gigli, Jane Green. "Dat So La Lee: Queen of the Washo Basket Makers." In *Collected Papers on Aboriginal Basketry*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, and D. L. Rendall, 1-27. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 16. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1974.

Gleason, Henry A., and Arthur Cronquist. *The Natural Geography of Plants.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1964.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Godfrey, Elizabeth. *Yosemite Indians Yesterday and Today.* 2nd ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1950.

___. *Yosemite Indians.* Rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1977.
Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.

Gordon, G. B. "The Richard Waln Meirs Collections."*The Museum Journal*, vol. 10, no. 1-2 (1919): 26-28.

Gortner, Willis A. *Ancient Rock Carvings of the Central Sierra: The North Fork Indian Petroglyphs.* Woodside, Calif.: Portola Press, 1984.

___. *The Martis Indians: Ancient Tribe of the Sierra Nevada.* Woodside, Calif.: Portola Press, 1986.

Grant, Campbell. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture.* Santa Barbara, Calif.: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1993.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum). *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference.* Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Great Basin, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Great Basin: Paiute, Washo, Ute, Bannock, Shoshone. Willard Rhodes. Music of the American Indian. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress (Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division), 1984.

Great Basin: Paiute, Washo, Ute, Bannock, Shoshone. Willard Rhodes. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1984. Motion picture.

A Great Basin Shoshonean Source Book, ed. D. H. Thomas. North American Indian. New York: Garland Pub., 1986.

Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.

Grosscup, Gordon L. "The Archaeology of the Carson Sink Area." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 58-64. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *A Bibliography of Nevada Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 36. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. *The Culture History of Lovelock Cave, Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 52. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. *Northern Paiute Archaeology.* Paiute Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

___. "Northern Paiute Archeology," 1954.
Unpublished manuscript.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. *The Proto-Hokan-Coahuiltecan Word for "Water"*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.

Haglund, E. A., and et al. *The Washoe, Paiute and Shoshone Indians of Nevada.* Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1961.

Hall, E. Raymond. *Mammals of Nevada.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.

Hamilton, William T. *My Sixty Years on the Plains, Trapping, Trading, and Indian Fighting*, ed. E. T. Sieber. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1960.
Reprint of: New York: Forest and Stream, 1905.

Hamlin, Alfred Street. "The Federal Policy in Relation to the Nevada Indians," 1918.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

Handelman, Don. "Aspects of the Moral Compact of a Washo Shaman."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1972): 84-101.

___. "The Development of a Washo Shaman."*Ethnology*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1967): 444-464.

___. "The Development of a Washo Shaman." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 379-407. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Handelman, Don. "[Fieldnotes and Report: Carson Indian Colony; University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 2, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project, June 7 to September 7, 1964]," 1964. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "Report of Washo Research," 1964. Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "Shamanizing on an Empty Stomach."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 70, no. 2 (1968): 353-356.

___. "Transcultural Shamanic Healing: A Washo Example."*Ethnos*, vol. 32, no. 1-4 (1967): 149-166.

Hardesty, Donald L., and Robert G. Elston. "A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Marlette Lake and Hobart Watershed," 1979. Special Collections, Getchell Library, University of Nevada, Reno.
Report to the Nevada Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology.

Harding, Sidney Twitchell. *Recent Variations in the Water Supply of the Western Great Basin*. Archives Series (Water Resources Center Archive (Calif.)), no. 16. Berkeley: Water Resources Center Archive, University of California, 1965.

Harrington, John Peabody. "[Announcement of Genetic Relationship Between Washo and Chumashan]."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 1 (1917): 154.

___. "Hokan Discovered in South America."*Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, vol. 33 (1943): 334-344.

Harrington, Mark R. "A Cat-Tail Eater."*Masterkey*, vol. 7, no. 5 (1933): 147-149.

Harris, C. A. "U.S. Land Office, Carson City, Nevada. Notice 'To All Whom It May Concern,' November 8, 1899," 1899. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

Hattori, Eugene Mitsuru. *The Archaeology of Falcon Hill, Winnemucca Lake, Washoe County, Nevada*, ed. D. R. Tuohy. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 18. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1982.
Ph.D. diss., Washington State University, Pullman, Wash., 1982.

Hauke, C. F. "Letter to Colonel S.H. Day, October 9, 1912," 1912. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Hawkins, Harry. "Douglas-Alpine History," 1967. Oral History Project, University of Nevada, Reno.

Hawley, Amos Henry. *Lake Tahoe - 1883*. Nevada Historical Society Papers, Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1916.

Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 1-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 459-463. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Alexander S. Taylor's Map of California Indian Tribes, 1864."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 2 (1941): 171-180.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. "Honey-Dew 'Sugar' in Western North America."*Masterkey*, vol. 19, no. 5 (1945): 140-145.

___. "Kutsavi: A Great Basin Indian Food."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 2 (1950): 35-41.

___. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "Recent Cave Explorations in the Lower Humboldt Valley, Nevada." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 50-57. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and Lewis K. Napton. *Archaeology and Prehistoric Great Basin Lacustrine Subsistence Regime as Seen from Lovelock Cave, Nevada*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Henshaw, Henry W. "[Linguistic Field Work: Work of Mr. H.W. Henshaw on Washo, October-November, 1883]."*Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution*, vol. 5 (1887): xxx.

___. "Washo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 920. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

___. "Washoe (Vocabulary), Carson City, Nevada," 1883. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; no. 963-a.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Washoe - Washoan Family - (Vocabulary), Carson City, Nevada," 1883. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; no. 963-b.
Unpublished manuscript.

Hester, Thomas R. *Chronological Ordering of Great Basin Prehistory.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 17. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.

Hickey, James E. "A Pioneer and Justice of the Peace of Carson Valley," 1966. Oral History Project, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, Reno.

Hickson, Jane Green. *Dat So La Lee: Queen of the Washo Basket Makers.* Popular Series (Nevada State Museum), no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Museum], 1967.
Reprinted: *Collected Papers on Aboriginal Basketry.* Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 16. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1974.

"Highest Possible Scholastic Honor Won by Dresslerville B-29 Co-pilot." *The Record-Courier* (17 June 1949):

Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes.* The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages.* News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.

Holeman, J. H. "Letter to Luke Lea, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, November 28, 1851," 1851. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Holocene Environmental Change in the Great Basin, ed. R. G. Elston. Research Paper (Nevada Archeological Survey), no. 6. Reno, Nev.: Nevada Archeological Survey, University of Nevada, 1976.

Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca. *Reproduction of Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims*, ed. M. T. P. Mann. Bishop, Calif.: Chalfant Press, 1969.
Reprint of: *Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims.* Boston, Mass.: Cupples, Upham, 1883.

Houghton, Ruth M. "Adaptive Strategies in an American Indian Reservation Community: The War on Poverty, 1965-1971." Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1973.

___. "The Fort McDermitt Indian Reservation: Social Structure and the Distribution of Political and Economic Power," 1968.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Howard, Oliver O. "Indian War Papers: Causes of the Piute and Bannock War."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 9, no. 53 (1887): 492-498.

Hudson, J. W. "[A Typewritten Manuscript, Pages 236-263 of a Longer Manuscript of Fieldnotes on the Washoe. Accompanied by a Letter from J.W. Hudson from Woodfords, Alpine County, California to Dr. G.A. Dorsey, Curator of Anthropology, Field Columbian Museum, Chicago, Dated July 22, 1902]," 1902. Original in collection of the Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill.

___. "[Unpublished Fieldnotes on the Washoe, Northern Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, etc.]," 1902. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill.
Unpublished manuscript and collections catalog.

Hurt, Garland. "Letter to His Excellency Brigham Young, Governor and Ex-Officio Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Utah Territory, September, 1856," 1856. B.I.A., Utah Superintendency, L.R. 1856, U-13.

___. "[Report of Garland Hurt, Agent for Indians in Utah, September 1856]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1856): 227-232.

Illustrated History of Plumas, Lassen & Sierra Counties: With California from 1513 to 1850. San Francisco: Farris and Smith, 1882.

"Indian Celebration was Great Success." *The Record-Courier* (1 May 1914).

"Indian Land Utilization at Dresslerville and Yerington," 1936. RG 75, B.I.A.., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Indian Legends of the Washoe, Paiute and Shoshone Tribes of Nevada. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1963.

Indian Legends of the Paiute, Shoshone, and Washoe Tribes of Nevada. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1972.

"Indians Get Lease Money." *The Record-Courier* (26 February 1915).

Indians of Nevada: A Photographic History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

Information Concerning the Washoe County Indian Community. University of Nevada Research and Educational Planning Center Report, no. 2. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Research and Educational Planning Center, 1969.

Ingalls, G. W. "Indians of Nevada, 1825 to 1913." In *The History of Nevada*, ed. S. P. Davis, vol. 1, 20-132. Reno, Nev.: The Elms Publishing Co., 1913.

"Interior Department Distinguished Service Award for Late John B. Keliiaa." *The Jicarilla Chieftain* (3 September 1962).

Intermountain Flora: Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A., Vol. 1: Geological and Botanical History of the Region, It's Plant Geography and a Glossary. The Vascular Cryptograms and the Gymnosperms, ed. A. Cronquist, and et al. New York: Published for the New York Botanical Garden by Hafner Pub. Co., 1972.

"Interview with Fred Forbush, Manager of the Wa-Pai-Shone, Carson Indian Colony, Nevada, February 1, 1976," 1976. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #113, Reno, Nev.

"Interview with Irene Dick, April 22, 1974," 1974. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File and Tape #21, Reno, Nev.
Translated by Marvin Dressler.

"Interview with Jim Frank, Secretary-Treasurer of the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California, February 12, 1976," 1976. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #125, Reno, Nev.

Jack, Jennifer. "Analysis of the Resources Used by the Washo Indians," 1978. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.
Unpublished manuscript.

Jacobsen, William H. "An Examination of Previously Compared Washo Forms," 1958. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Gender and Personification in Washo."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology, Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 1 (1979): 75-84.

___. "A Glimpse of the Pre-Washo Pronominal System."*Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, vol. 3 (1977): 55-73.

___. "A Grammar of the Washo Language." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1964.

___. "Headless Relative Clauses in Washo," 1981.
Paper presented to the Conference on the Syntex of Native American Languages, Calgary, Alta.

___. "Internal Reconstruction in Washo," 1960. Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Internal Reconstruction of Washo Stop Series," 1960. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Reduplication in Washo: An Alternative Hypothesis," 1980.
Paper presented to the History West and East Session, 19th Conference on American Indian Languages, 79th Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C.

___. "A Rythmic Principle in Washo Morphotactics," 1973.
Paper presented to the Symposium on California Indian Linguistics, Annual Meeting, Southwestern Anthropological Association, San Francisco.

___. "A Sketch of the Washo Language," 1956. Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Structural Characteristics of Hokan Languages," 1961. Manuscript in author's possession.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Switch-Reference in Hokan-Coahuiltecan." In *Studies in Southwestern Ethnolinguistics*, ed. D. H. Hymes, and W. Bittle, 238-263. Studies in General Anthropology, 3. The Hague: Mouton, 1967.

___. "Unordering Washo Morphophonemics," 1963. Manuscript in author's possession.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 195-212.

___. "Washo Basic Vocabulary," 1958. Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

Jacobsen, William H. "Washo Bipartite Verb Stems." In *American Indian and Indoeuropean Studies: Papers in Honor of Madison S. Beeler*, ed. K. Klar, M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 85-99. Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 16. The Hague: Mouton, 1980.

___. "Washo Field Notes," 1959. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

___. "Washo Linguistic Prehistory," 1984.
Paper presented to the 1984 Hokan-Penutian Workshop, Berkeley, Calif.

___. "Washo Linguistic Prehistory." In *Papers from 1983, 1984, and 1985 Hokan-Penutian Languages Conferences*, ed. J. E. Redden, 33-58. Occasional Papers on Linguistics, no. 13. Carbondale, Ill.: Department of Linguistics, Southern Illinois University, 1986.

___. "Washo Linguistic Studies." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 113-136. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. "Washo Loanwords from Indian Languages," 1957. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "[Washo Terms for Plants and Animals]," 1955. Manuscript in author's possession.

___. "Washoe Language." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 107-112. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

___. "Why Does Washo Lack a Passive?" In *Ergativity: Towards a Theory of Grammatical Relations*, ed. F. Plank, 145-160. London: Academic Press, 1979.

James, George Wharton. "Basket Makers of California at Work."*The Basket*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1903): 2-18.

___. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

___. *The Lake of the Sky, Lake Tahoe, in the High Sierras of California and Nevada: Its History, Indians, Discovery by Fremont, Legendary Lore, Various Namings, Physical Characteristics, Glacial Phenomena, Geology, Single Outlet, Automobile Routes, Historic Towns, Early Minings Excitements, Steamer Ride, Mineral Springs, Mountain and Lake Resorts, Trail and Camping Out Trips, Summer Residences, Fishing, Hunting, Flowers, Birds, Animals, Trees and Chapparal, with a Full Account of the Tahoe National Forest, the Public Use of the Tahoe National Forest*. Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1915.
Reprinted: Chicago, Ill.: C.T. Powner Co., 1956.

James, Steven R. "Surprise Valley Settlement and Subsistence: A Critical Review of the Faunal Evidence."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 156-175.

Jenkins, James E. "'Annual Narrative Report,' Reno Agency, 1923," 1923. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Jenkins, James E. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, November 10, 1922," 1922. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, March 10, 1923," 1923. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Indians of the Reno Agency Jurisdiction [Gambling], March 14, 1923," 1923. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Indians of the Reno Agency Jurisdiction [Medicine Men], March 14, 1923," 1923. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, May 17, 1923," 1923. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Jennings, Jesse D., and Edward Norbeck. "Great Basin Prehistory: A Review."*American Antiquity*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 1-11.

Jepsen, H. C. "Letter to L.A. Dorrington, May 4, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Johnson, Edward C. *Walker River Paiutes: A Tribal History.* Schurz, Nev.: Walker River Paiute Tribe, 1978.
Reprint of: 1975.

Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.

Johnston, Adam. "Letter to Luke Lea, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, January 30, 1852," 1852. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Jones, John E. "Notice 'To All Whom It May Concern,' June 17, 1895," 1895. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

Jones, Volney H. "The Use of Honey-Dew as Food by Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 19, no. 5 (1945): 145-149.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes.* San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.

Keeler, Charles A. "A Vocabulary of Washoe Indian Names of Birds, Carson City, Nevada," 1889. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 952.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

___. "Fundamentals of Great Basin Culture." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1932.

___. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kennedy, Kenneth A. R. *The Aboriginal Population of the Great Basin*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 45. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1954.

Kern, Edward M. "Journal of Mr. Edward M. Kern of an Exploration of the Mary's or Humboldt River, Carson Lake, and Owens River and Lake, in 1845." In *Report of Exploration Across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for Direct Wagon Route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley in 1849*, J. H. Simpson, 475-486. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1876.
Appendix Q.

Kern, Norval C. "A Presentation of Sculpture: A Synthesis of a Design Alphabet Derived from the Art Forms of a Primitive People." Ph.D. diss., New York University, New York, 1969.

King, R. T., interviewer. "Interview with Bernice Auchoberry, 1984," 1984. Oral History Program, University of Nevada, Reno.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Fred Dressler, 1984," 1984. Oral History Program, University of Nevada, Reno.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Grace Dangberg, 1984," 1984. Oral History Program, University of Nevada, Reno.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Marvin Dressler, 1984," 1984. Oral History Program, University of Nevada, Reno.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Winona James, 1984," 1984. Oral History Program, University of Nevada, Reno.

Kirchhoff, Theodor. *Californische Kulturbilder*. Cassel: Theodor Fischer, 1886.

Klein, Lauren C. "[Fieldnotes and Report: Dresslerville Community; University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 4, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project--June 7 to September 7, 1964]," 1964. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "[Fieldnotes and Report: Camps in the Settlement Pattern of the Washoe Population of Woodfords, California; University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 18, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project June 7 - September 7, 1964]," 1965. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

Knack, Martha C. "Contemporary Southern Paiute Household Structure and Bilateral Kinship Clusters." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 1975.

Know Your Nevada Indians, ed. C. H. Poehlman. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1967.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. "Coefficients of Cultural Similarity of Northern Paiute Bands." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 209-214. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The Culture-Area and Age-Area Concepts of Clark Wissler." In *Methods in Social Science: A Case Book*, ed. S. A. Rice, 248-265. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1931.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and.
Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *The Washo Language of East Central California and Nevada*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "[Washoe Field Notebook]," Alfred L. Kroeber Correspondence and Papers, 1907. Manuscript Division, Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; no. C-B 925, carton 6.
Unpublished manuscript.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.

Land Use by the Washoes. Susan Earnshaw, n.d. Nevada State Library, Carson City, Nev. Manuscript maps.

Lang, Gottfried O. "The Ute Development Program: A Study of Culture Change in an Underdeveloped Area Within the United States." Ph.D. diss., Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., 1954.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lanner, Ronald M. *The Piñon Pine: A Natural and Cultural History.* Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1981. With a section on pine nut cookery by Harriette Lanner.

LaRivers, Ira. *Fishes and Fisheries of Nevada.* Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, Biological Society of Nevada Memoirs, 1. Carson City, Nev.: [Nevada State Fish and Game Commission], 1962.

Layton, Thomas N. "From Pottage to Portage: A Perspective on Aboriginal Horse Use in the Northern Great Basin Prior to 1850."*Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 4 (1978): 241-251.

___. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.

Lee, Shirley W. *A Survey of Acculturation in the Intermountain Area of the United States.* Idaho State University Museum Occasional Papers, no. 19. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University, 1967.

Lee, Simeon Lemuel. "Catalogue of Indian Work and Baskets," 1912. Nevada State Museum, Carson City, Nev.

___. *Dr. S.L. Lee Collection.* Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Printing Office, 1934.

"Legends Regarding the Digger Indians in the Lake Tahoe Region."*Nevada Highways and Parks*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1937): 4-10.

Lehmann, Walther. *Zentral-Amerika. I. Teil. Die Sprachen Zentral-Amerikas in ihren bezuhunger zueinander sowie zu Sud-Amerika und Mexico. II. Band.* Berlin: D. Reirmer, 1920.

Leis, Philip E. "Washo Witchcraft: A Test of the Frustration-Aggression Hypothesis." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 57-68. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Leonard, Zenas. *Leonard's Narrative: Adventure of Zenas Leonard, Fur Trader and Trapper, 1831-1836*, ed. W. F. Wagner. Cleveland, Ohio: Burrows Brothers Co., 1904.

___. *Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard*, ed. M. M. Quaife. The Lakeside Classics, no. 32. Chicago, Ill.: Lakeside Press, R.R. Donnelly, 1934.

Lerch, Oliver. "[Fieldnotes and Report - Camps in the Settlement Pattern of the Washo Population of Woodfords, CA; University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 18, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project--June 7 to September 7, 1964]," 1965. On file, Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

"Letter to Bogy, January 9, 1860," 1860. RG 75, Nevada Superintendency, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

"Letter to George A. Montrose, Director of the Gardnerville, Nevada, Council of Defense, September 7, 1918," 1918. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

"Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, February 20, 1914," 1914. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Life Stories of Our Native People: Shoshone, Paiute, Washo, ill. D. Nez. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada; Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Printing Service, 1974.

Liljeblad, Sven S. *Indian Peoples of Idaho*. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State College, 1957.

___. "Northern Paiute and Mono," 1984. Manuscript in author's possession.

Lillard, Richard G. *Desert Challenge: An Interpretation of Nevada*. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1949.

Littlejohn, Hugh W. "A Northeastern California Dug-Out Canoe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 4 (1929): 777-779.

Lockhart, Jacob T. "Letter to W.P. Dole, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, June 27, 1864," 1864. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

___. "Letter to W.P. Dole, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, July 1, 1865," 1865. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Logan, Richard F. "The Setting of the Mono Lake Area." In *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*, E. L. Davis, 22-25. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.

Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.

Loomis, Leander Vaness. *A Journal of the Birmingham Emigrating Company: The Record of a Trip from Birmingham, Iowa, to Sacramento, California, in 1850*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Legal Printing Co., 1928.

"The Lost and Forgotten Tribe: The Washoe Indian Tribe," n.d. Department of Geography, University of Oregon, Eugene. Reproduced and distributed by Fritz L. Kramer.

Loud, Llewellyn L. "Appendix 2: Notes on the Northern Paiute." In *Lovelock Cave*, L. L. Loud, and M. R. Harrington, 152-164. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Loud, Llewellyn L., and Mark R. Harrington. *Lovelock Cave*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on the Washo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *The Northern Shoshone*. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 2, pt. 2. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1909.

___. *Notes on Shoshonean Ethnography*. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 20, pt. 3. New York: American Museum Press, 1924.

___. "Shoshonean Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 37, no. 143-144 (1924): 1-242.

___. "Washo Texts."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 5, no. 7 (1963): 1-30.

Lynch, Robert N. "Politics in a Northern Paiute Community." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 1971.

Macdonald, Claire. *Lake Tahoe, California*. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.: William E. Rudge, 1929.

MacGregor, Gordon. *Washo Indians of the Sacramento Jurisdiction*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, Applied Anthropology Unit, 1936.

Mack, Effie Mona. "Dat-So-La-Lee, World-Renowned Washoe Indian Basket Weaver [Part 1]."*Nevada Magazine* (February 1946): 6-8, 33.

___. "Dat-So-La-Lee, World-Renowned Washoe Indian Basket Weaver [Part 2]."*Nevada Magazine* (March 1946): 6-9, 32-33, 38.

___. *Mark Twain in Nevada*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1947.

___. *Nevada: A History of the State from the Earliest Times Through the Civil War*. Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1936.

Mack, Effie Mona, and Byrd Wall Sawyer. *Our State -- Nevada*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1945.

MacNaughton, Clara. "Native Indian Basketry."*The New West* (October 1912): 17-20.

Madsen, Brigham G. *The Bannock of Idaho*, ill. M. D. Stewart. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958.

Madsen, David B. "Get It Where the Gettin's Good: A Variable Model of Great Basin Subsistence and Settlement Based on Data from the Eastern Great Basin." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 207-226. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Anthropology, 1982.

Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.

Mallery, Garrick. *Picture-Writing of the American Indians*. 2 vols. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 10. New York: Dover Publications, 1972.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1893.

Malloy, William D. "Carson Valley, 1857-1867," 1931.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

Malouf, Carling I. *The Gosiute Indians.* Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 1-9. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1956.
Reprint of: University of Utah Museum of Anthropology, Archaeology, and Ethnology Papers, no. 3 (1940).

Malouf, Carling I., and A. Arline Malouf. "The Effects of Spanish Slavery on the Indians of the Intermountain West."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 338-391.

Man and Environment in the Great Basin, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Manuel, Susan. "The Washoe: Moving Forward Into the Future."*Nevada Appeal*, vol. 115, no. 234 (1979).

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

Mason, Otis T. "Aboriginal American Basketry: Studies in a Textile Art Without Machinery." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution for the Year 1902*, 171-548. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1904.

___. "Influence of Environment Upon Human Industries or Arts." In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1895*, 639-665. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1896.

Maule, William M. "As Forest Supervisor (by J.E. Rollers, Acting Supervisor). Letter to the U.S. Indian Agent at Reno, September 23, 1918," 1918. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. *A Contribution to the Geographic and Economic History of the Carson, Walker and Mono Basins in Nevada and California.* San Francisco: U.S. Department of Agriculture, California Regional Forest Service, 1938.

McAllester, David P. *Peyote Music.* Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, no. 13. New York: Viking Fund, 1949.

McCulloch, Frank. "The Golden One."*Nevada Magazine*, vol. 3, no. 9 (1948): 20-23.

McDonald, Jeannie. "How to Make Acorn Bisquits and Soup." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 47-48. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

___. "My Grandmother." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 8-10. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

McGee, W. J. "An Obsidian Implement from Pleistocene Deposits in Nevada." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36*, 30-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

McGlashan, Charles Fayette. *History of the Donner Party: A Tragedy of the Sierra*, ed. G. H. McGlashan, and B. M. Hinkle. Rev. ed. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1947.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Mead, Eugene. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, May 28, 1897," 1897. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, May 29, 1897," 1897. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Merriam, Alan P., and Warren L. d'Azevedo. "Washo Peyote Songs."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 59, no. 4 (1957): 615-641.

___. "Washo Peyote Songs." In *Washo-Peyote Songs: Songs of the American Indian Native Church-Peyotist*, 4-12. Ethnic Folkways Library, Album no. FE 4382. New York: Folkways Records and Services Corp., 1972.
Notes for 12" LP.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 59, no. 4 (1957): 615-641.

Merriam, C. Hart. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.

___, coll. and ed. *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Tales of the Miwok Indians of California*, intro. L. J. Bean. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.
Reprint of: *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales Told by the Mewan Indians of California*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910.

___. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. "Field Check Lists, Pacific Coast Region: Wah-shoo," 1904. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Mewuk (Sierra Miwok) and Mewok (Plains Miwok) Tribes and Villages," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1930. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "Notes on Indian Tribal Names: Paviotso, Bannock Bands, Northern Piute, Shoshonean Tribes and Bands," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1938. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Field Check Lists, Pacific Coast Region, Wah-Shoo," n.d.

___. "Vocabularies of North American Indians: Washoo," 1904.

Merriam, C. Hart. "[Vocabulary of Washo Flora and Fauna]," 1935. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "[Washo Vocabulary]," 1935. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Merritt, E. B. "Letter to Captain Pete, et al., November 11, 1914," 1914. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Montgomery, George E. "[Fieldnotes and Report on Washoe Health and Disease: University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 20, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project--June 7 to September 7, 1964]," 1965. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

Montrose, George E. "Letter to L.A. Dorrington, Special Agent, June 18, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to John Pohland, Clerk, Reno Indian Agency, June 22, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Mooney, James. "The Ghost-Dance Religion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890." In *14th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1892-1893*, pt. 2, 641-1136. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1896.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

___ *A Study of Prehistory in the Southern Sierra Nevada Foothills, California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1973.
Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1972.

Mordy, Brooke D. "A Conflict Over Right of Residence," 1966.
M.A. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "[Fieldnotes and Report on Carson Indian Colony: University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 9, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project--June 7 to September 7, 1964]," 1964. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

Morrison, Roger B. "Quaternary Geology of the Great Basin." In *Quaternary of the United States*, ed. H. E. Wright, and D. G. Frey, 265-285. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965.

Mortsolf, Jesse B. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, April 21, 1914," 1914. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, April 27, 1914," 1914. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California.* Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.

"The Most Beautiful Basket."*M*, vol. 25, no. 2 (1951): 68.

Muhs, Martha. "[Washoe-Paiute Presence in Antelope Valley]," 1981. Copy in W.L. d'Azevedo's possession.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America.* 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants.* Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

Murphy, Robert Francis. "Basin Ethnography and Ecological Theory." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 152-171. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Murphy, Robert Francis, and Yolanda Murphy. *Shoshone-Bannock Subsistence and Society.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Murray-McCormick Environmental Group. "Washoe Nation General Plan," 1973. The Murray-McCormick Environmental Group, Reno, Nev.

Myles, Myrtle T. "Washo Baskets."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 88, no. 9 (1930): 265, 287.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Nevada State Legislature. "Assembly Joint and Concurrent Resolution #5, With Reference to the Washoe Tribe of Indians: Introduced February 13, 1913, by Mr. Harrington," 1913. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Nevada: A Guide to the Silver State, Writer's Program of the Works Projects Administration in the State of Nevada. American Guide Series, Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1940.
Reprinted: Irvine, Calif.: Reprint Services Corp., 1989.

Nevada Emigrant Trail Marking Committee, Inc. *The Overland Emigrant Trail to California: A Guide to Trail Markers Placed in Western Nevada and the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California.* Reno, Nev.: The Committee, 1975.

Nevers, Jo Ann, interviewer. "Interview with Helen Nevers Enos, Washo, Auburn, California, August 26, 1974," 1974. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #110, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Bertha Holbrook, Washo, Fallon, Nevada, October 22, 1974," 1974. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #108, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Amy James, Washo, Reno-Sparks Indian Colony, Reno, Nevada, October 2, 1974," 1974. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #100, Reno, Nev.

Nevers, Jo Ann, interviewer. "Interview with Frank Morgan, Washo, Chicago Park, California, August 6, 1974," 1974. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #107, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Elaine Christensen, Washo, Woodfords, California, October 24, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #102, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Elaine Christensen, Washo, Woodfords, California, December 2, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #102, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Jean Dexter, Washo, Carson Indian Colony, Nevada, December 4, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #109, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Marvin Dressler, Washo, Dresslerville, Nevada, February 26, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #105, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Marvin Dressler, Washo, Dresslerville, Nevada, March 26, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #105, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Marvin Dressler, Washo, Dresslerville, Nevada, October 29, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #105, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Bertha Holbrook, Washo, Fallon, Nevada, October 22, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #108, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Amy James, Washo, Reno-Sparks Indian Colony, Reno, Nevada, January 30, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #100, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Amy James, Washo, Reno-Sparks Indian Colony, Reno, Nevada, October 23, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #100, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Don and Winona James, Washo, Carson Indian Colony, Nevada, January 28, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #101, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Don and Winona James, Washo, Carson Indian Colony, Nevada, January 31, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #101, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Frank Morgan, Washo, Chicago Park, California, March 30, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #107, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Jean Dexter, Washo, Carson Indian Colony, Nevada, February 2, 1976," 1976. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #109, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Jean Dexter, Washo, Carson Indian Colony, Nevada, February 7, 1976," 1976. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #109, Reno, Nev.

___, interviewer. "Interview with Margie and Ombi George, Washo, Carson Valley, Nevada, January 31, 1975," 1976. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #106, Reno, Nev.

[Nevers, Jo Ann]. *Wa She Shu: A Washo Tribal History.* Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".

Notes on Western Nevada Archaeology and Ethnography. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 66. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.

"Notice 'To Whom It May Concern,' Gardnerville, Nevada, April 12, 1899," 1899. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

Numa: A Northern Paiute History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.

Nye, James W. "[Report of James W. Nye, Governor and Ex Officio Superintendent, July 19, 1861]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1861): 111-113.

___. "[Report of James W. Nye, Governor and Ex Officio Superintendent, August 14, 1861]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1861): 107-110.

Oberbillig, Ernest. *Mineral Appraisal of the Lands of the Washoe Indian Tribe in Parts of Nevada and California as of the Following Dates: Nevada-- December 31, 1862; California-- March 3, 1853*. Boise, Idaho: [s.n.], 1963.

Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.

Oosting, Henry J. *The Study of Plant Communities: An Introduction to Plant Ecology*. 2nd ed. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1958.
Reprint of: 1948.

Ortiz, Bev. *It Will Live Forever: Traditional Yosemite Indian Acorn Preparation*. Berkeley: Heyday Books, in association with Rick Heide, 1991.

Ortiz, Bev. "[Review of] Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers [by] Linda Dick, et al. [and] Native American Basketry of Central California [by] Christopher L. Moser."*American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 16, no. 2 (1992): 292.

Oswalt, Robert L. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.

Oswalt, Wendell H. "Ethnoarchaeology." In *Ethnoarchaeology*, ed. C. B. Donnan, and C. W. Clewlow, Monograph (University of California, Los Angeles. Institute of Archaeology), 4. Los Angeles: Institute of Archaeology, University of California, 1974.

Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

The Paiute, Washoe, and Shoshone Indians of Nevada, E. A. Haglund, and et al. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Education, 1964.

Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Papers on Great Basin Archaeology. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 70. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1967.

Papers on Great Basin Prehistory. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 71. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.

Papers on the Archaeology of Western Great Basin. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 73. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.

Park, Willard Z. "Culture Succession in the Great Basin." In *Language, Culture, and Personality: Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir*, ed. L. Spier, A. I. Hallowell, and S. S. Newman, 180-203. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1960.
Reprint of: Menasha, Wis.: Sapir Memorial Publication Fund, 1941.

___. "[Ethnographic Notes on Approximately Fifteen Months of Fieldwork Among the Northern Paiute of Pyramid Lake, Walker River, Reno, Dayton, Carson Sink, Yerington]," 1940. Manuscript in Catherine S. Fowler's possession.

___. "Paviotso Shamanism." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 36, no. 1 (1934): 98-113.

___. "Paviotso Polyandry." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 366-368.

___. *Shamanism in Western North America: A Study in Cultural Relationships.* Northwestern University Studies in the Social Sciences, vol. 2. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1975.
Reprint of: Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1938.

Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.

Parker, H. G. "Letter to D.N. Cooley, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, October 23, 1865," 1865. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

___. "[Superintendent Parker's Annual Report, September 10, 1866]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1866): 113-117.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and David S. Boloyan. *Archaeological Excavations at Chilcoot Rockshelter, Plumas County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services Section, 1961.

Peak, Ann S., Neal J. Neuenschwander, and et al. *Archeological Data Recovery of CA-Alp-109, CA-Alp-149, CA-Alp-152, CA-Alp-192, CA-Alp-252, CA-Tuo-675, CA-Tuo-1289, CA-Tuo-1607: Upper Mountain Locale, Alpine and Tuolumne Counties, California*. Cultural Resource Studies: North Fork Stanislaus River Hydroelectric Development Project, vol. 5, pt. 1. Sacramento, Calif.: Peak & Associates, Inc., 1991.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Personal Reflections of the Shoshone, Paiute, Washo. [Reno, Nev.]: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1974.

"Petition from 93 Douglas County Residents to Carl Shurz, Secretary of the Interior, Received May 5, 1880," 1880. RG 75, Nevada Superintendency, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

"Petition from a Council of Washoe Indians to John H. Kinkead, Governor of Nevada, April 11, 1880," 1880. RG 75, Nevada Superintendency, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Pettitt, George A. *Primitive Education in North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.

Piggot, Michael. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, April 8, 1893," 1893. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Pohland, John. "(For L.A. Dorrington, Special Agent) Letter to the Washo Indians, January 23, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to Dick Bender, October 8, 1917," 1917. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to Oley O. Haughner, January 24, 1918," 1918. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

The Post War Planning Program for the Carson Jurisdiction. Stewart, Nev.: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Carson Indian Agency, 1944.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. "Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and California." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 191-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1876* (1877): 449-460.

___. "The Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes," 1875. Bureau of American Ethnology; catalog no. 808.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 203-209. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Ethnohistory*, vol. 17 (1970): 117-149.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. "Washoe Vocabulary, Taken at Carson City, Nevada," 1876. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 951.

Price, Bertha de L. *Legends of Tahoe*. [S.l.]: Lake Tahoe Historical Society, 1971.

Price, John A. *Cultural Divergence Related to Urban Proximity on American Indian Reservations*, ed. I. K. Sherarts, A. M. Harkin, and R. G. Woods. Minneapolis, Minn.: Training Center for Community Programs, University of Minneapolis, 1971.

___. "Field Notes," 1961.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Native American Techniques of Survival in the Country."*The Indian Historian*, vol. 11, no. 4 (1978): 3-11.

___. *Native Studies: American and Canadian Indians*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1978.

___. "Some Aspects of Washo Life Cycle." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 96-114. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

___. "Washo Culture Change." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 40-54. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

___. *Washo Economy*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 6. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1962.
M.A. thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City
Revised and reprinted: *The Washo Indians: History, Life Cycle, Religion, Technology, Economy and Modern Life*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1980.

___. *The Washo Indians: History, Life Cycle, Religion, Technology, Economy and Modern Life*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1980.

Price, John A. "Washo Prehistory: A Review of Research." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 77-95. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Ratay, Myra Sauer. *Boom Times in Old Washoe City, Nevada*. Sparks, Nev.: Western Printing and Publishing Co., 1984.

Reed, Flo. "Uses of Native American Plants By Nevada Indians," 1962. State Department of Education, Carson City, Nev.

Reese, John. "Letter to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for Utah Territory, February 3, 1861," 1861. RG 75, Letters Received, Office of Indian Affairs, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

___. "Mormon Station," 1884. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; *Nevada Historical Society Papers*, vol. 1: 186-190, Treasure Room, University of Utah Library, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Remy, Jules, and Julius Brenchley. *A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City: With a Sketch of the History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons, an Introduction on the Religious Movement in the United States*. London: W. Jeffs, 1860.
Reprint of: Remy, Jules. *Voyage au Pays des Mormons*. Paris: E. Dentu, Libraire, 1860.

Reno Indian Agency. "Letter to the Commmissioner of Indian Affairs, January 15, 1919," 1919. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

"A Reservation for the Washoes." *Territorial Enterprise* (27 March 1892).

"[Review of] Degikup, Washo Fancy Basketry, 1895-1935 by Marvin Cohodas."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 30.
Whole issue no. 8.

Rich, George W. "The Infrastructure of Washo Indian Mythology," 1969.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.

Riddell, Francis A. "Archaeological Research in Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 44-49. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *The Archaeology of the Karlo Site (LAS-7), California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 53. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Riddell, Francis A. "Final Report on the Archaeology of Tommy Tucker Cave." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46*, 1-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

___. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography*. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 4. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1960.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

Ridgeway, R. "[Comparative Vocabulary: Washo, Pi-ute, Shoshonie: Washoe from Carson City, Nevada]," 1875. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 778.

Ridgeway, R., and Stephen Powers. "[Washo Vocabularies, Carson City, Nevada]," 1875. National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 950.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Roth, George. "Incorporation and Changes in Ethnic Structure: The Chemehuevi Indian." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., 1976.

Royce, Charles C., comp. *Indian Land Cessions in the United States*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 18, pt. 2. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1899.

Russell, Richard Joel. *Climates of California*. University of California Publications in Geography, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

Rust, Horatio N. "Survivals of the Stone Age."*Antiquarian*, vol. 1 (1897): 284-285.

___. "Tom the Arrowmaker."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 8 (1897): 13-15.

Sadler, Erwin S. "Letter to J.D. Torreyson, Carson City, Nevada, December 5, 1898," 1898. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

Sahlins, Marshall. "Political Power and the Economy in Primitive Society." In *Essays in the Sciences of Culture: In Honor of Leslie A. White* ..., ed. G. E. Dole, and R. L. Carneiro, 390-415. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1960.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sanchez, Thomas. *Rabbit Boss*. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1973.

Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.

___. "The Status of Washo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 3 (1917): 449-450.

___. "A Supplementary Note on Salinan and Washo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 1-2 (1921): 68-72.

Sapir, Edward, and Leslie Spier. *Notes on the Culture of the Yana*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

Schallenberger, Moses. "Overland in 1844." In *The Opening of the California Trail: The Story of the Stevens Party* ..., ed. G. R. Stewart, 46-84. Bancroft Library Publications, 4. Berkeley: Unversity of California Press, 1953.

Schubert, Juanita. "Botanical Identification of Plants Used by Washo Indians: Appended to Plants Used for Foods, Medicines, or Poisons by the Washo Indians," 1957. Based on linguistic notes by William H. Jacobsen, Jr. Manuscript in Jacobsen's possession; copy in Catherine S. Fowler's possession.

Scotch, Norman A. "A Methodological Model for the Anthropological Study of Disease: Essential Hypertension in Three Societies." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., 1957.

Scotch, Norman A., and Freda L. Scotch. "Social Factors in Hypertension Among the Washo." In *The Washo Indians of California and Nevada*, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 69-76. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Scott, Edward B. *The Saga of Lake Tahoe: A Complete Documentation of Lake Tahoe's Development Over the Last One Hundred Years*. 1st ed. Crystal Bay, Nev.: Sierra-Tahoe Pub. Co., 1957.

Scott, J. Winfield. "Letter to Tasker L. Oddie, U.S. Senator from Nevada, May 6, 1929," 1929. RG 75, Letters Received, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Scrugham, James G. *Nevada, a Narrative of the Conquest of a Frontier Land: Comprising the Story of Her People from the Dawn of History to the Present Time*. 3 vols. Chicago, Ill.: American Historical Society, 1935.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shields, Allan E. *The Tragedy of Tenaya*, ill. R. M. Shields. Indian Culture Series. Billings, Mont.: Council for Indian Education, 1974.
Reprint of: Billings, Mont.: Indian Publication Fund: Distributed by Montana Reading Publications, 1974.

Shields, Peter J. "Executive Department, Sacramento, California. Notice 'To Whom It May Concern,' December 7, 1897," 1897. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

Shimkin, Demitri B. "Comanche-Shoshone Words of Acculturation, 1786-1848."*Journal of the Steward Anthropological Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1980): 195-248.

Shimkin, Demitri B., and Russell M. Reid. "Socio-Cultural Persistence Among Shoshoneans of the Carson River Basin (Nevada)." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 172-200. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Simirenko, Alex. *Socio-Economic Variables in The Acculturation Process: A Pilot Study of Two Washo Indian Communities*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada, 1966.
Final report, Project S-198, to Office of Education, Division of Research, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Simpson, James H. *Report of Explorations Across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a Direct Wagon-Route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859*. Vintage West Series. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1983.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1876.

Simpson, James H. *The Shortest Route to California: Illustrated by a History of Exploration of the Great Basin of Utah with Its Topographical and Geological Character and Some Account of the Indian Tribes*. Philadelphia, Penn.: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.

Siskin, Edgar E. "The Impact of the Peyote Cult Upon Shamanism Among the Washo Indians." Ph.D. diss., Yale University, New Haven, Conn., 1941.

___. *Washo Shamans and Peyotists: Religious Conflict in an American Indian Tribe*. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1983.

___. "Washo Tales," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.

Siskin, Edgar E. "Washo Territory."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 626-627.

Smart, George William. *The History of Nevada Indian Missions*. Kansas City, Mo.: Central Baptist Theological Seminary, 1957.

Smith, Anne M. *Ethnography of the Northern Ute*. Papers in Anthropology (Museum of New Mexico), no. 17. Santa Fe, N.M.: Museum of New Mexico Press, 1974.

Smith, Martin. "Field Notes: Washo Ethnography," 1935.

Snyder, John Otterbein. *The Fishes of the Lahontan System of Nevada and Northeastern California*. Bulletin of United States Bureau of Fisheries, 35:33-86 [1915-1916]. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1917.

"Social and Economic Information for Dresslerville Rancheria, April 1938," 1938. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

"Social and Economic Information for the Washoe Indian Tribe, April 1938," 1938. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Spring, Anita C. "An Analysis of Washo Conjugal Relations."*Cornell Journal of Social Relations*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1967): 35-51.

___. "[Fieldnotes and Report on Concept of Marriage Among the Washo: University of Nevada Ethnographic Archives 24, National Science Foundation Graduate Field Training Project--June 7 to September 7, 1965]," 1965. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

___. "Washo Marriage: A Social Institution in Transition," 1967.
M.A. thesis, San Francisco State College, San Francisco.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Steward, Julian H. *Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups*. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1938. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 120).

___. "Changes in Shoshonean Indian Culture."*Scientific Monthly*, vol. 49 (1939): 524-537.

___. *Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

___. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 115-151. [Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press], 1970.

___. "The Foundations of Basin-Plateau Shoshonean Society." In *Evolution and Ecology: Essays on Social Transformation*, ed. J. C. Steward, and R. F. Murphy, 366-406. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1977.

Steward, Julian H. *Indian Tribes of Sequoia National Park Region*. Berkeley: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 1935.

___. "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.

___. "Native Cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) Area." In *Essays in Historical Anthropology of North America: Published in Honor of John R. Swanton*, 445-502. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 100. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1940.

___. *Nevada Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *Northern and Gosiute Shoshone*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

___. *Petroglyphs of California and Adjoining States*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. "Some Observations on Shoshonean Distributions."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 2 (1939): 261-265.

___. *Theory of Culture Change: The Methodology of Multilinear Evolution*. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1972.

Stewart, Omer C. "Field Notes," 1938.
Unpublished manuscript.

___. *Indians of the Great Basin: A Critical Bibliography*. Bibliographical Series (Newberry Library. Center for the History of the American Indian). Bloomington, Ind.: Published for the Newberry Library [by] Indiana University Press, 1982.

___. "The Native American Church (Peyote Cult) and the Law."*Denver Westerners Monthly Roundup*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1961): 5-18.

___. *Northern Paiute*. Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *The Northern Paiute Bands*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The Peyote Religion." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 673-681. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

___. "[Review of] Washo Shamans and Peyotists: Religious Conflict in an American Indian Tribe, by Edgar E. Siskin." In *New Perspectives on California Indian Research*, 119-121. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 1988.
Special issue of *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988).

Stewart, Omer C. "Tribal Distributions and Boundaries in the Great Basin." In *The Current Status of Anthropological Research in the Great Basin: 1964*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, and et al., 167-238. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 1. Reno, Nev.: Desert Research Institute, 1966.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1939.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

___. *Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
Reprinted: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1984. (University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 108).

Stollery, David J. *Tales of Tahoe: Lake Tahoe History, Legend, and Description*. Tahoe City, Calif.: Tahoe City World, 1969.

Stone, Margaret. "Craftsman of the Pahutes."*Desert Magazine*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1943): 16-19.

Storm, Donald J., and Gloria Caddell. "Archaeological Investigations Within the City of South Lake Tahoe, Eldorado County, California," 1975. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Davis.

Straight with the Medicine: Narratives of the Washoe Followers of the Tipi Way, comp. W. L. d'Azevedo. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1985.
Reprint of: Reno, Nev.: Black Rock Press, 1985.

Sturtevant, William C. "Tribe and State in the Sixteenth and Twentieth Centuries." In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 3-16. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

Summerfield, S. "Notice 'To Whom It May Concern,' December 9, 1897," 1897. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

Superintendent of the Carson Training School. "Invitation to the Flag Day Exercise, April 1914," 1914. Nevada Historical Society Archives, Reno, Nev.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, January 8, 1910," 1910. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, April 17, 1912," 1912. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

___. "'Report on the Washoe Indians,' Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, April 16, 1912," 1912. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Swadesh, Morris. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Taylor, Alexander S. "Indianology of California."*The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vols. 13-20 (1863): February 22, 1860-October 30, 1863.

Thom, Melvin. "For a Greater Indian America."*Americans Before Columbus*, vol. 2, no. 5 (1965): 7.

Thomas, David Hurst. "Complexity Among Great Basin Shoshoneans: The World's Least Affluent Hunter-Gathers?" In *Affluent Foragers: Pacific Coast East and West: Papers Presented at the Third International Symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, June 1979*, ed. S. Koyama, and D. H. Thomas, 19-52. Senri Ethnological Studies, 9. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology, 1981.

___. "An Empirical Test for Steward's Model of Great Basin Settlement Patterns."*American Antiquity*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1973): 155-176.

___. "On Steward's Models of Shoshonean Sociopolitical Organization: A Great Bias in the Basin?" In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 59-68. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

___. "An Overview of Central Great Basin Prehistory." In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*, ed. D. B. Madsen, and J. F. O'Connell, 156-171. SAA Papers, no. 2. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1982.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Toll, Susan S. "A Literature Review of Cultural Resources Along the Truckee River Between Floriston Dam and Washoe Hydroelectric Plant," 1981. Sierra Pacific Power Company, Reno, Nev.

Toll, Susan S., and Robert G. Elston. "A Cultural Resource Overview of Prehistoric and Historic Sites Located on Private Lands in the Tahoe Basin," 1980. USDA Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, South Lake Tahoe, Calif.

Train, Percy, James R. Henrichs, and W. Andrew Archer. *Medicinal Uses of Plants by Indian Tribes of Nevada.* Bioactive Plants, vol. 1. Lincoln, Mass.: Quarterman, 1982.
Reprint of: Beltsville, Md.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Industry Station, 1957. (Contributions Toward a Flora of Nevada, no. 45).

Tuohy, Donald R. "Introduction to 'The Last Arrowhead Maker,' and The Last Arrowhead Maker."*Nevada Archaeologist*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1974): 8-9.

___. *A Late Lovelock Shaman and His Grave Goods.* Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 14. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1969.

___. *Nevada's Prehistoric Heritage.* Popular Series (Nevada State Museum), no. 1. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1965.

Turner, Henry Smith. *The Original Journals of Henry Smith Turner with Stephan Watts Kearny to New Mexico and California*, ed. D. L. Clarke. 1st ed. The American Exploration and Travel Series. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1966.

Twain, Mark (Samuel L. Clemens). *Roughing It.* Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Co., 1872.
Reprinted: New York: Penguin, 1981.

Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas."*Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.

United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs. *The Post War Planning Program for the Carson Jurisdiction.* Stewart, Nev.: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Carson Indian Agency, 1944.

United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Financial Management Office. *Indian Service Population and Labor Force Estimates, December.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1981.

United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Statistics Division. *California Rancherias and Reservations Population Figures.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970.

United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Statistics Division. *Report of Labor Force: Semi-Annual Report of Employment and Unemployment.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970.

United States. Congress. "A Bill to Provide for the Purchase of Land and the Establishment of Homes for the Indians of the Washoe Tribe, and Making an Appropriation Therefor, Introduced February 12, 1914, U.S. Congress, S. 4478, 63rd Congr., 2nd Session," 1914. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

United States. Congress. Committee on Public Lands. Subcommittee on Indian Affairs. *A Compilation of Material Relating to the Indians of the United States and the Territory of Alaska: Including Certain Laws and Treaties Affecting Such Indians.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1950.
H. Res. 66, 81st Cong., 2d Sess., June 13, 1950, Serial no. 30.

United States. Congress. House. Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union. *Declaring that the United States Holds in Trust for the Washoe Tribe of Indians Certain Lands in Alpine County, California: Report No. 91-1149 to Accompany H. R. 4587, 91st Cong., 2nd Sess., 1970.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970.

United States. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Indian Affairs. *Trust Lands for the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-Seventh Congress, Second Session, on S. 1858 ... March 8, 1982, Washington, D.C.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1982.

United States. Indian Claims Commission. "Washoe Claims Case, Docket 288, Findings of Fact, 21.447," n.d.

___. "Washoe Claims Case, Docket 288, Plaintiff's Proposed Finding of Fact and Brief," n.d.

___. "Washoe Claims Case, Docket 288, Summary from Washoe Exhibits Filed at the Liability Trial of Information Used in Murray Appraisal," n.d.

___. "Washoe Claims Case, Docket 288, Testimony of Richard E. Barrington, July 6, 1955," 1955.

___. "Washoe Claims Case, Docket 288, Testimony of Omer Stewart, July 9, 1955," 1955.

___. "Washoe Claims Case, Docket 288, October 31, 1969," 1969.

___. "The Washoe Tribe v. The United States, Docket 288, Findings of Fact," 1959.

Uses of Native Plants by Nevada Indians, comp. F. Reed. Carson City, Nev.: State of Nevada, Department of Education, 1970.

Van Winkle, Barrik. "Lexical Retention Among English-Speaking Washo," 1977.
M.A. thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vayda, Andrew P., and Ray A. Rappaport. "Ecology, Cultural and Noncultural." In *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology: Essays in the Scope and Methods of the Science of Man*, ed. J. A. Clifton, 477-497. Boston, Mass.: Houghton, Mifflin, 1968.

Vegetation of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

Vennum, Thomas. "Music." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 682-704. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

Vigil, Charlie . "New Tribal Office Building is a Memorial to Mr. John B. Keliiaa." *The Jicarilla Chieftain* (22 November 1965).

Vischer, Edward. *Vischer's Pictorial of California: Landscape, Trees and Forest Scenes, Grand Features of California Scenery, Life, Traffic and Customs.* San Francisco: J. Wintermurn, 1870.

Von Werlhof, J. C. *Rock Art of the Owens Valley, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 65. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1965.

Wade, Floyd, interviewer. "Interview with Duane and Martha Wade, Washo, Dresslerville, Nevada, April 1, 1975," 1975. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #104, Reno, Nev.

Wall, Claude Leon. "History of Indian Education in Nevada from 1861 to 1951," 1952. M.A. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

Ward, John. "An Attitude-Evaluation Device for Use with Washo Adolescents in the Douglas County Schools," 1966. M.A. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno.

Ware, Leonard. *Memorandum to the Chief of the Branch of Tribal Programs, November 20, 1958.* Stewart, Nev.: B.I.A. Records, 1958.
Box #1-NC443.

The Washo Indians of California and Nevada, comp. and ed. W. L. d'Azevedo. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 67. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1963.

Washoe Tribe of the States of Nevada and California. "Constitution and By-Laws of the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California," 1935. University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

___. *Constitution and By-Laws of the Washoe Tribe, Nevada and California: Approved January 24, 1936.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1936.

___. "Corporate Charter of the Washo Tribe of the States of Nevada and California: Federal Corporation Chartered Under the Act of June 1, 1934," 1934. University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

___. *Corporate Charter of the Washoe Tribe of the States of Nevada and California: Ratified February 27, 1937.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1937.

___. *[Economic Development Study: Study of the Development Potential of the Dresslerville Colony and Washo Lands of Carson Valley Area by the Washoe Tribal Council, Gardnerville, Nevada and the Oblinger-McCaleb Architects, Engineers and Planners, Denver, Colorado].* Reno, Nev.: [The Tribe], 1980.

___. *[Overall Economic Development Plan: Development Projects Prospectus, Gardnerville, Nevada].* Reno, Nev.: [The Tribe], 1982.

___. *Plain and Fancy Washo Weavers and Their Baskets.* Reno, Nev.: [The Tribe], n.d.

___. "The Stewart Properties: A Master Plan for Tribal Acquisition and Landlease." In *Trust Lands for the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California*, 23-267. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1981.

___. *[Washoe Comprehensive Planning Project: Tribal Financial Data and Accounting Report, Gardnerville, Nevada].* Reno, Nev.: [The Tribe], 1982.

___. *[Washoe Nation General Plan: Compilation of Data for Implementation of Development Proposals Prepared by the Washoe Tribal Council, Gardnerville, Nevada and the Murray McCormick Environmental Group of Nevada].* Reno, Nev.: [The Tribe], 1973.

"Washoe Assume Management of Farming and Livestock Enterprise, Received January 3, 1945," 1945. RG 75, B.I.A., National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Washoe Coloring Book, ill. R. Servilican. Gardnerville, Nev.: Washoe Tribe, 1990.

"Washoe Indians." *Territorial Enterprise* (16 April 1892).

Washoe Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 42. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Waterhouse, Viola Grace. "Another Look at Chontal and Hokan." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 325-346. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes."*Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.

___. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

Wheat, Margaret M. *Survival Arts of the Primitive Paiutes*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Wheeler, Sessions S. *Paiute*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1986.
A novel.
Reprint of: Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1965.

Whiting, Beatrice Blyth. *Paiute Sorcery*. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, no. 15. New York: Viking Fund, 1950.

Widding, Lars. *Guldfeberns Folk: En Aventyrsroman*. Stockholm, Sweden: P.A. and Söners Forlag, 1983.

Wier, Jeanne E. "The Washoe Indians," 1901. Nevada Historical Society, Reno, Nev.

Wilson, Norman L. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.

Wilson, Walter. *The Oneness Trail: A Novel of the Washo Indians*. New York: Exposition Press, 1956.

Wilson, Woodrow. "Letter to Key Pittman, U.S. Senator, June 22, 1914," 1914. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Winter, Werner. "Reduplication in Washo: A Restatement."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 36, no. 3 (1970): 190-198.

Wissler, Clark. *Observations on the Face and Teeth of the North American Indians*. Anthropological Papers (American Museum of Natural History), vol. 33, pt. 1. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1931.

Wistar, Isaac Jones. *The Autobiography of Isaac Jones Wistar, 1827-1905: Half a Century in War and Peace*. Philadelphia, Penn.: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, 1937.
Reprint of: 1914.

Wyatt, Harold. "Washo Legends," n.d. Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada Archives Project, File #115, Reno, Nev.

Yerington Paiute Tribe. "Nevada Tribal History and Government," n.d.

WHILKUT BIBLIOGRAPHY

MARY

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WHILKUT BIBLIOGRAPHY

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

___. "Ecological Determinants of Population." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 34-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Life and Culture of the Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Hulse, Frederick S. "Ripples on a Gene-Pool: The Shifting Frequencies of Bloodtype Alleles Among the Indians of the Hupa Reservations."*American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, n.s., vol. 18 (1960): 141-152.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier.* Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Mason, Otis T. "The Ray Collection from the Hupa Reservation." In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1886*, pt. 1, 205-239. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1889.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest.* Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried.* San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

Offerman, J. K., Thomas M. Origer, and David A. Fredrickson. *An Archaeological Survey of the Hoopa Valley, Hoopa Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California*. Tucson: [s.n.], 1976.
Report to the National Park Service.

O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.

Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Wallace, William James. "Hupa, Chilula, and Whilkut." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 164-179. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

WINTU/WINTUN BIBLIOGRAPHY

MAN AND TWO CHILDREN, 1909

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WINTU/WINTUN BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 Map of Round Valley and Vicinity. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.

Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barrett, Samuel A. "A Composite Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 37-51.

___. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. "A New Moquelumnan Territory in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 4 (1903): 730.

___. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.

___. "Wintu Field Notes: Slip File," 1907. Survey of California and Other Indian Languages Archives, Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley,.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.

Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "Ecology and Demography of the Wintun and Maidu," 1949.

___. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

___. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.

___. "Patwin and Coast Miwok Ethnography," 1950. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Berman, Howard. "Review of Wintu Grammar (Pitkin)."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 53, no. 1 (1987): 111-115.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Bright, William, and Elizabeth Bright. "Spanish Words in Patwin."*Romance Philogy*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1959): 161-164.

Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

Burns, L. M. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 2 (1901): 130-134.

___. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1901): 223-226.

___. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 4 (1901): 310-314.

___. "Digger [Shasta] Indian Legends."*Land of Sunshine*, vol. 14, no. 5 (1901): 397-402.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Indian Shamanism, ed. L. J. Bean. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.

The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.

Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870.* Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

___. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission.* Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California.* Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F., and Adan E. Treganza. "The Quantitative Investigation of Aboriginal Sites: Comparative Physical and Chemical Analysis of Two California Indian Mounds."*American Antiquity*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1947): 135-141.

"Copehan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

Coyote Stories, ed. W. Bright. IJAL-NATS Monograph, 1. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978.
Native American Texts Series.

Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.

Curtin, Jeremiah. *Creation Myths of Primitive America in Relation to the Religious History and Mental Development of Mankind*. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1898.

___. "Wintun Vocabulary," 1884. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 1453.

Curtin, Leonora Scott Muse. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California."*Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1957): 40-48.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.

Davis, James T. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Davisville '68: The History and Heritage of the City of Davis, Yolo County, California, ed. J. L. Larkey. Davis, Calif.: The Davis Historical and Landmarks Commission, 1969.

Dawson, Lawrence E. "[Patwin Basketry]," 1972. Manuscript in author's possession.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy. "Categories of the Generic and the Particular in Wintu."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 362-369.

___. "The Linguistic Aspect of Wintu Acculturation."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 45, no. 3 (1943): 435-440.

___. "Linguistic Reflection of Wintu Thought."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1944): 181-187.

___. "The Loon Woman Myth: A Study in Synthesis."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 46, no. 80 (1933): 101-128.

___. "Notes on the Conception of the Self Among the Wintu Indians."*Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, vol. 45, no. 3 (1950): 79-81.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy. "The Place of Kinship Terms in Wintu Speech."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 4, pt. 1 (1940): 604-616.

___. "Some Indian Texts Dealing with the Supernatural."*Review of Religion*, vol. 5, no. 4 (1941): 403-411.

___. "Stylistic Use of the Negative in Wintu."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 79-81.

___. "A Wintu Girls' Puberty Ceremony."*New Mexico Anthropologist*, vol. 4, no. 4 (1940): 57-60.

___. "Wintu Songs."*Anthropos*, vol. 30, no. 3-4 (1935): 483-494.

___. "Wintu War Dance: A Textual Account." In *Proceedings of the 6th Pacific Science Congress*, vol. 4, 141-143. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy, and Cora A. DuBois. "A Study of Wintu Mythology."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 45, no. 178 (1932): 375-500.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.

___. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.

___. *The Chimariko Indians and Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.

___. "Chimariko Culture and Language," 1910. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 95.

___. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.

___. *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

___. "Outlines of Wintun Grammar." In *Putnam Anniversary Volume*, 461-476. New York: [s.n.], 1909.

___. "Pujunan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Dotta, James. "Salvage Archaeology of a Wintu Fishing Station Sha-207, Shasta County, California," 1963. Office of the State Archaeologist, Sacramento, Calif.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Wintu Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.

DuBois, Cora A., and Dorothy Demetracopoulou. *Wintu Myths*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1931.

Dunlap, Boutwell. "The Family of George C. Yount."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 67-68.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.

Edwards, Robert L. "The Prehistory of the Pui'mak Wintun, Thomes Creek, Tehama County, California: Including a Suggested Chronological Model of the Northern Sacramento Valley Region Prehistory," 1966.
A.B. thesis, San Francisco State College, San Francisco.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.

Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

Erskian, Malcolm G., and Eric W. Ritter. "Nisenan Ethnobotany Notes." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 28-31, 53-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.

Essene, Frank J., comp. "Nomlaki (Wintun) and (Ukiah) Pomo Field Notes, Book 1," 1935.

Evidentiality: The Linguistic Coding of Epistemology, ed. W. Chafe, and J. Nichols. Norwood, N.J.: Ablex Publishing Corporation, 1986.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts."*Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Frank, B. F., and H. W. Chappell, comps. *History and Business Directory of Shasta County Comprising an Accurate Historical Sketch of the County from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time ... 1881*. Redding, Calif.: Redding Independent Book and Job Printing House, 1881.

Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

Freeland, Lucy S. "Pomo Kuksu Ceremonial System," Kroeber Papers, 1923. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Gatschet, Albert S. "Wintu Vocabulary and Notes," 1889. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 1564.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California."*Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

Giles, Rosena A. *Shasta County, California: A History*. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1949.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

___. "Wailaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 893-894. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Gogol, John M. "Pomo and Wintun Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 4-9.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Culture, Behavior, and Ethnographic Methods."*Anthropology UCLA*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1971): 1-9.

___. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.

___. "Social Organization and Status Differentiation Among the Nomlaki." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 125-174. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.

___. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 445-458. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Halpern, Abraham M. "Pomo-Patwin (Lower Lake) Field Notes," 1937. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.

Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Heizer, Robert F. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

___. "Two Early Representations of California Indians." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 12-13. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California.* Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians.* California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California.* California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. "Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 79-116. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Hester, Thomas R. "Heat Treating of Siliceous Stone Among California Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 47, no. 3 (1973): 110-111.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages.* News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hogue, Helen Steadman. *Wintu Trails*, ed. M. M. Kardell. Rev. ed. [Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society], 1977.
Reprint of: *Peaceful Now the Trails.* [Redding, Calif.]: Shasta Lake Area News, 1948.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America.* I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hughes, Richard E. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.

Hunt, Ann. "The Allen and Jones Massacres and the Extermination of the Yana." In *The Covered Wagon*, 40-52. Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society, 1960.

___. "Indian Trade Items in Shasta County." In *The Covered Wagon*, 15-21. Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society, 1966.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Indians of California. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luiseños and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Johnston, Kenneth. "Wintu Ethnobotany," 1973.
Unpublished research paper.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Kearney, Michael. "California Indian World View." In *World View*, M. Kearney, 147-170. Novato, Calif.: Chandler & Sharp, 1984.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Klamath River (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 12. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Knudtson, Peter M. "Shaman of the Wintu."*Natural History*, vol. 84 (1975): 12-13, 16-17.

___. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957_

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.

___. *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Theodora. *The Inland Whale*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

La Pena, Frank R. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

___. "Wintu." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 324-340. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Lake, Robert G. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory.* Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.

Loew, Oscar. "Wintu Vocabulary," 1874. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 3436, vol. 3 (part).

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites. Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1.[Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians.*

Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.

Masson, Marcelle. *A Bag of Bones: The Wintu Myths of a Trinity River Indian*, G. Towendolly. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1966.

Matson, R. G. "Aspects of Nisenan Ecology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 39-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.

May, Viola P. "Ghosts of Yesterday." In *Shasta Dam and Its Builders*, 15-20. Los Angeles: Pacific Constructors, 1945.

McCarthy, Helen. "Salt Pomo: An Ethnogeography."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1986): 24-36.

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest.* Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.

McKern, W. C. *Functional Families of the Patwin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

McKern, W. C. *Patwin Houses*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 10. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions.* Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.

Merriam, C. Hart. "The Cop-éh of Gibbs."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 1 (1929): 136-137.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

___. "Vocabulary of Items from the Upper McCloud River Among Shasta Vocabulary: O-kwahn-noo-choo and O-kwash-noo'tsoo and Several Uncatalogued Packets of Wintun Vocabularies," 1925. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

___. "Wintoon Indians." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 40-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.

Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology.* Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

"Noamlaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 79. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

___. "Traversing the Bridges of Our Lives." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 347-358. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Notes on the McCloud River Wintu; and Selected Excerpts from Alexander S. Taylor's Indianology of California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.

Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.

Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *Salvage of the Rio Oso Site: Yuba County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: State of California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretive Services Section, 1962.

O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.

[Palmer, Lyman L.]. *History of Napa and Lake Counties, California Comprising Their Geography, Geology, Topography, Climatography, Springs and Timber ... and Biographical Sketches*. San Francisco: Siocum and Bowen, 1881.

Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Papers on Wintu Ethnography: 239 Wintu Villages in Shasta County, Circa 1850. M. Guilford-Kardell, and J. Dotta. Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 1. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1980.
Contents: Some Pre-Contact Shasta County Wintu Site Locations: A Correlation of the Previously Unpublished Notes of Jeremiah Curtin and J.P. Harrington with Later Published, Recorded, and Unrecorded Data on the Dawpom, Wenemem, Puidalpom, and Waimuk Areas of Wintu Population / Margaret Guilford-Kardell and James Dotta -- Some Elements of Wintu Social Organization as Suggested by Curtin's 1884-1889 Notes / James Dotta.

Payen, Louis Arthur. "Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 66-83. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

___. "The Walltown Nisenan," 1961. Manuscript in Norman L. Wilson's possession.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and Royal Ervin Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Petersen, Edward. *Pierson B. Reading: Shasta County Pioneer*. Cottonwood, Calif.: [E. Petersen], 1969.

Pitkin, Harvey. "A Bibliography of the Wintun Family of Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 43-54.

___. "Coyote and Bullhead (Wintu)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. K. Golla, and S. Silver, 82-104. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

___. *Wintu Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 95. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.

___. "A Wintu Etymology: 'Love'."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 51 (1985): 536-538.

___. "Wintu Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1963.

___. *Wintu Grammar*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 94. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

___. "Wintu Myths," 1880. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology; manuscript no. 794b.

Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.

___. "California Aborigines." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 173-176. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 392-396.

___. "The California Indians no. X: The Neeshenams." *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 103-114. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 21-31.

___. "The California Indians no. XII: The Wintoons." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 129-140. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 530-540.

___. "The California Indians no. XIII: The Patweens." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 141-150. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 13 (1874): 542-551.

___. "Californian Indian Characteristics." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 177-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 14 (1875): 297-309.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Quint, California B. "Jedediah Strong Smith." In *The Covered Wagon*, 14-18. Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society, 1960.

Read, Ethel Matson. *Lo, the Poor Indian: A Saga of the Suisun Indians of California, a Documentary Novel.* Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West, 1980.

Redding, B. B. "Prehistoric Treasures." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 18-22. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *The Californian*, vol. 1 (1880): 125-128.

Redding, George H. H. "An Evening with Wintoon Indians." *TheCalifornian*, vol. 2 (1880): 564-565.

___. "Fire-Making of the Wintu Indians." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 341-345. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Round Valley Cultural Project. *News Release of July 30, 1974, Covelo, California*. [Hoopa, Calif.: The Project], 1974. Manuscript copy in Victor Golla's possession, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sargent, Lucy. "Indian Dances in Northern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 23-30. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *The Californian*, vol. 1 (1880): 464-469.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Schenck, William Egbert. *Historic Aboriginal Groups of the California Delta Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

Schlichter, Alice. "Notes on the Wintu Shamanistic Jargon." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 95-130. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Schlichter, Alice. "Wintu Internal Variation."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 45 (1979): 236-244.

Schlichter, Marie-Alice. "Coyote and Badger." In *Coyote Stories*, ed. W. Bright, IJAL-NATS Monograph, no. 1. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978.
Native American Texts Series.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Shafer, Robert. "Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.

___. "Tones in Wintun."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 17-30.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

___. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Silverstein, Michael. "On Two California Penutian Roots for *Two*."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 41, no. 4 (1975): 369-380.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Smith, Clarence E., and W. D. Weymouth. *Archaeology of the Shasta Dam Area, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 18. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

Southern, May H. *Our Stories [i.e. Storied] Landmarks*. Shasta County, Calif.: P. Balakshin Printing, 1942.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Stone, E. C. "Indian Spearers in California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 15. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Field and Stream* (August 1896): 89.

Stone, Livingston. "Report of Operations During 1872 at the United States Salmon-Hatching Establishment on the M'Cloud River, and on the California Salmonidae Generally: With a List of Specimens Collected." In *Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873*, United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, pt. 2, 168-215. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1874.

___. "Wintu Vocabulary," 1876. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; catalogue no. 35000 c-c, folio 62, no. 2.

Stull, Donald D. "The Probable Passing of Elk Creek."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 88 (1986): 523-524.
Film review.

Sundahl, Elaine. "Two Painted Stone Artifacts from Shasta County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 252-256.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Susman, Amelia. *The Round Valley Indians of California: An Unpublished Chapter in Acculturation in Seven (Or Eight) American Indian Tribes*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 31. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Sutton, Mark Q. "The California Salmon Fly as a Food Source in Northeastern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 7 (1985): 176-182.

___. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. "Wintu Field Notes (Joe Charles, informant)," 1953.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Tauhindauli. *The Gift of Singing*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1976.

___. *Sunusa Stopped the Rain*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1979.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

Taylor, Alexander S. "Indianology of California."*The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vols. 13-20 (1863): February 22, 1860-October 30, 1863.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Townsend, C. H. "Spearing Salmon from a Shaded Booth." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 16-17. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Zoological Society Bulletin* (Mar. 1918): 1586-1587.

Treganza, Adan E. "Salvage Archaeology Along Clear Creek, Shasta County, California," 1963. Report on file at National Park Service, Western Regional Office, San Francisco.

___. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 43, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___ *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California: Field Season 1958*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 46. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Treganza, Adan E., and Martin H. Heickson. *Salvage Archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir Area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 1. San Francisco: San Francisco State College, 1960.

Van Tilburg, JoAnne, Frank Bock, and A. J. Bock. *The Church Rock Petroglyph Site: Field Documentation and Preliminary Analysis*. Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 4. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1987.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!"*Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Excavation of Sis-13: A Rock Shelter in Siskiyou County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 13-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Washington, F. B. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehama County."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.

___. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehema County." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 31-32. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.

___. "Notes on the Northern Wintun Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 22, no. 83 (1910): 92-95.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Whistler, Kenneth Wayne. "Ablaut in Hill Patwin." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 42-94. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

___. "Classification of Wintun Languages," 1976.
Paper read at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C., 1976.

___. "Mink, Bullethawk, and Coyote (Patwin)." In *Coyote Stories*, ed. W. Bright, 51-61. Native American Text Series Monographs, 1. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978.

___. "Proto-Wintun Kin Classification: A Case Study in Reconstruction of a Complex Semantic System." *Dissertation Abstracts International*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1981): 200-A. Um 8113229.

Whistler, Kenneth Wayne. "Wintun Prehistory: An Interpretation Based on Linguistic Reconstruction of Plant and Animal Nomenclature." In *Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 157-174. Berkeley: Berkeley Linguistics Society, 1977.

Wilson, Norman L. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.

Wintu Songs. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), MA023. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

"Wintun." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 963. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

"Wintun and Suisun Vocabulary," 1884. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C., manuscript no. 1456.

Wintun (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 43. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

"Wintun Vocabulary," 1889. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C., manuscript no. 841.

Work, John. *Fur Brigade to the Bonaventure: John Work's California Expedition, 1832-1833, for the Hudson's Bay Company*, ed. A. B. Maloney. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1945.

Young, Lucy (T 'tcetsa). "White Rabbit Got Lotsa Everything." In *Native American Testimony: An Anthology of Indian and White Relations, First Encounter to Dispossession*, 1st ed., ed. P. Nabokov, 6-9. New York: Crowell, 1979.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

WIYOT BIBLIOGRAPHY

JENNIE AND CAT'S CRADLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WIYOT BIBLIOGRAPHY

Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest.* Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.

Bartholomew, G. A., and R. A. Boolootian. "Numbers and Population Structure of Pinnipeds on the California Channel Islands."*Journal of Mammalogy*, vol. 41 (1960): 366-375.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Beals, Ralph L. "Kinship Terminology and Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 129-148.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Benson, James R., David A. Fredrickson, and Karen C. McGrew. *Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Humboldt Bay Area.* Eureka, Calif.: Winzler and Kelly Consulting Engineers, 1977.
Prepared under contract to Humboldt Bay Wastewater Authority. Surveyed from Little River to Centerville.

Berman, Howard. "Two Phonological Innovations in Ritwan."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 48 (1982): 412-420.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Binford, Lewis Roberts. "Archaeology as Anthropology."*American Antiquity*, vol. 28 (1962): 217-225.

Bonnot, Paul. "The California Sea Lion Census for 1930."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 17, no. 2 (1931): 150-155.

___. "California Sea Lion Census for 1936."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 23, no. 2 (1937): 108-112.

___. "Report on the Seals and Sea Lions of California."*Fish Bulletin*, no. 14 (1928): 61.

___. "The Sea Lions of California."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 14, no. 1 (1928): 1-16.

Bonnot, Paul, G. H. Clark, and S. Ross Hatton. "California Sea Lion Census for 1938."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 24, no. 4 (1938): 415-419.

Bonnot, Paul, and William Ellis Ripley. "The California Sea Lion Census for 1947."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 34, no. 3 (1948): 89-92.

Branstetter, Katherine B. "A Wiyot Fancy Basket."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 266-269.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Buchanan, R. C. "Report." In *Indians on the Pacific: Reports on the Number, Characteristics etc. of the Indians in the Department of the Pacific*, 23-26. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1857.

Buckley, Thomas. "The 'High Country': A Summary of New Data Relating to the Significance of Certain Properties in the Belief Systems of Northwestern California Indians. Appendix M," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. Manuscript on file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.

Bushnell, John, and Donna Bushnell. "Wealth, Work and World View in Native Northwest California: Sacred Significance and Psychoanalytic Symbolism." In *Flowers of the Wind: Papers on Ritual, Myth and Symbolism in California and the Southwest*, ed. T. C. Blackburn, 120-182. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

California. Division of Fish and Game. Bureau of Marine Fisheries. "California Sea Lion Census for 1946."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 33, no. 1 (1947): 19-22.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. "A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 48, no. 4 (1983): 745-760.

___. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Coy, Owen C. *The Humboldt Bay Region, 1850-1875: A Study in the American Colonization of California*. Los Angeles: California State Historical Association, 1929.

Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh. "Aboriginal Burials in Southwestern Oregon."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 35 (1933): 116-130.

___. *Contributions to the Archaeology of Oregon: Final Report on the Gold Hill Burial Site*. University of Oregon Publication: Studies in Anthropology, vol. 1, bulletin 1. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon, 1933.

Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Daly, P. "Approaches to Faunal Analysis in Archaeology."*American Antiquity*, vol. 34 (1969): 146-153.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.

Davis, James T. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1965.

___. *Indians of the Northwest Coast*. Anthropological Handbook of the American Museum of Natural History, no. 10. New York: Published for the American Museum of Natural History [by] McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Dundes, Alan. "Folkloristic Commentary." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, xxxiii-xli. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

"Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.

___. "Wiyot." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 155-163. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Elsasser, Albert B., Robert F. Heizer, and Eugene Heflin. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites; The Pistol River Site of Southwest Oregon*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.

Ericson, Jonathon E. "Egalitarian Exchange Systems in California: A Preliminary View." In *Exchange Systems in Prehistory*, ed. T. K. Earle, and J. E. Ericson, 109-126. Studies in Archaeology (Academic Press), New York: Academic Press, 1977.

Ericson, Jonathon E., Timothy A. Hagan, and Charles W. Chesterman. "Prehistoric Obsidian in California II: Geologic and Geographic Aspects." In *Advances in Obsidian Glass Studies: Archaeological and Geochemical Perspectives*, ed. R. E. Taylor, 218-239. Park Ridge, N.J.: Noyes Press, 1976.

Ericson, Jonathon E., A. Makishima, J. Mackenzie, and R. Berger. "Chemical and Physical Properties of Obsidian: A Naturally Occurring Glass."*Journal of Non-Crystalline Solids*, vol. 17 (1975): 129-142.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Fried, Morton H. *The Evolution of Political Society: An Essay in Political Anthropology.* Random House Studies in Anthropology, AS 7. New York: Random House, 1967.

Fry, Winifred S. "Humboldt Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 5-14. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Out West*, vol. 21 (1904): 503-514.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. "Observations on the Indians of the Klamath River and Humboldt Bay." In *Two Nineteenth Century Ethnographic Documents on the Wiyot and Yurok of Northwestern California and the Comanches of New Mexico and Texas*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 1-23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
Original manuscript dated ca. 1854 in National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. *Californian Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. "Miscellaneous Wiyot Vocabulary and Ethnographic Notes," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 195.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Goddard, Ives. "Algonquian, Wiyot, and Yurok: Proving a Distant Genetic Relationship." In *Linguistics and Anthropology: In Honor of C.F. Voegelin*, ed. M. D. Kinkade, and et al., 249-262. Lisse: de Ridder, 1975.

Goddard, Ives. "[Review of] The Wiyot Language, by Karl V. Teeter."*International Journal of International Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 4 (1966): 398-404.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.

___. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 3-4. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 15 (1913): 702-703.

Gould, Richard A. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory.* University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

___. *Radiocarbon Dates from the Point St. George Site, Northwestern California.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, vol. 14. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.

Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children."*North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.

Grayson, Donald K. "Minimum Numbers and Sample Size in Vertebrate Faunal Analysis."*American Antiquity*, vol. 43 (1978): 53-64.

___. "On the Methodology of Faunal Analysis."*American Antiquity*, vol. 38 (1973): 432-439.

___. "On the Quantification of Vertebrate Archaeofaunas." In *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory*, vol. 2, 199-237. New York: Academic Press, 1979.

Guilday, John E. "Animal Remains from the Fort Ligonier."*Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, vol. 42 (1970): 177-186.

Haas, Mary R. "Algonkian-Ritwan: The End of a Controversy."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 159-173.

___. "Wiyot-Yurok-Algonkian and Problems of Comparative Algonkian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 2 (1966): 101-107.

Hall, E. Raymond. "Pribilof Fur Seals on the California Coast."*Fish and Game*, vol. 26 (1940): 76.

Hamp, Eric P. "Wiyot and Yurok Correspondences." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 107-110. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press, 1970.

Hanna, G. D. "Alaska Fur Seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, Observed Off the San Francisco Bay."*Journal of Mammalogy*, vol. 32 (1951): 364.

Heizer, Robert F. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "An Unusual Antler Zooform Club from Northwestern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 17-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. "The Western Coast of North America." In *Prehistoric Man in the New World*, ed. J. D. Jennings, and E. Norbeck, 117-148. Rice University Semicentennial Publications. Chicago, Ill.: Published for the William Marsh Rice University by the University of Chicago Press, 1964.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., Albert B. Elsasser, and Richard A. Gould. *Archaeology of Hum-67: The Gunther Island Site in Humboldt Bay, California; Exploitative Economics and Culture Change in Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 62. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1964.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California*. Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.

Herrick, Mrs R. F. "Origin of the White Deer Dance: The Dance of Worship of the We-gat Indians of Humboldt Bay, Humboldt County, California, an Aboriginal Tale."*American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 30, no. 4 (1908): 210-214.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.

___. "Heat Treating of Siliceous Stone Among California Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 47, no. 3 (1973): 110-111.

Hester, Thomas R. "Salinan." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 500-504. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

History of Humboldt County, California: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Farms, Residences, Public Buildings ... Including Biographical Sketches. Fresno, Calif.: Mid-Cal, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: W.W. Elliott and Co., 1882.

Hoopes, Chad L. *Lure of Humboldt Bay Region: Early Exploration, Discoveries, and Foundations Establishing the Bay Region*. Dubuque, Iowa: William C. Brown, 1966.

___. *Lure of Humboldt Bay Region: Early Discoveries, Explorations and Foundations Establishing the Bay Region*. Rev. ed. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall-Hunt, 1971.
Reprint of: Dubuque, Iowa: William C. Brown, 1966.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "Chumash Canoes of Mission Santa Barbara: The Revolt of 1824."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 5-16.

___. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.

___. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Ingles, Lloyd G. *Mammals of the Pacific States: California, Oregon, and Washington*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965.

Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia. "A Network Model for the Analysis of Prehistoric Trade." In *Exchange Systems in Prehistory*, ed. T. K. Earle, and J. E. Ericson, 141-151. Studies in Archaeology (Academic Press). New York: Academic Press, 1977.

Jack, Robert N. "Prehistoric Obsidian in California I: Geochemical Aspects." In *Advances in Obsidian Glass Studies*, ed. R. E. Taylor, 183-217. Park Ridge, N.J.: Noyes Press, 1976.

Jack, Robert N., and I. S. E. Carmichael. "The Chemical 'Fingerprinting' of Acid Volcanic Rocks." In *Short Contributions to California Geology*, 17-32. Special Report (California Division of Mines and Geology), vol. 129. Sacramento, Calif.: California Division of Mines and Geology, 1969.

Jack, Robert N., and Robert F. Heizer. "'Fingerprinting' of Some Mesoamerican Obsidian Artifacts." In *Papers in Mesoamerican Archaeology*, 81-100. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1968.

Jackson, Thomas L. "The Economics of Obsidian in Central California Prehistory: Applications of X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrography in Archaeology," 1974.
M.A. thesis, San Francisco State University, San Francisco.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.

Jochim, Michael A. *Hunter-Gatherer Subsistence and Settlement: A Predictive Model*. Studies in Archaeology (Academic Press). New York: Academic Press, 1976.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kellogg, J. Michael. "Treatment of Minority Groups in Humboldt County: A History," 1972.
M.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Notes."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1905): 690-695.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.

___. "The World Renewal Cult of Northwest California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 464-471. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

___. *Yurok Myths*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California.* California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Llewellyn Lemont Loud. *An Anthropological Expedition of 1913, or Get It Through Your Head, or Yours for the Revolution: Correspondence Between A.L. Kroeber and L.L. Loud, July 12, 1913 - October 31, 1913*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush.* Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/ʈ."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Latham, Robert Gordon. "On the Languages of Northern, Western, and Central America." In *Transactions of the Philological Society*, 57-115. London: George Bell, 1856.

Levulett, Valerie Anne. "The Prehistory of Coastal Southwestern Humboldt County: A Study of Coastal Archaeological Sites in the King Range National Conservation Area." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1985.

___. "Report of the Archaeological Investigation of Shelter Cove," 1979.
Submitted to Coastal Zone Conservation Commission.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory.* Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Lyman, R. Lee. "Available Meat from Faunal Remains: A Consideration of Techniques."*American Antiquity*, vol. 34 (1979): 146-153.

Mack, Joanne Marylynne. "Cultural Resources Inventory of the Potential Glass Buttes Geothermal Lease Area, Lake, Harney and Deschutes Counties, Oregon," 1975. On file with the Bureau of Land Management, Burns, Or.

Mate, Bruce R. "California Sea Lion." In *Marine Mammals of the Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters*, ed. D. Haley, 172-179. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Search Press, 1978.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McCullough, Dale R. *The Tule Elk: Its History, Behavior and Ecology*. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 88. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art* (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.

___. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Michelson, Truman. "Two Alleged Algonquian Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16 (1914): 361-367.

Milburn, J. W., and et al. *A Preliminary Report on the Archaeology of Ca-Hum-129, Volume 1*. Sonoma, Calif.: Anthropological Studies Center, Cultural Resources Facility, Sonoma State University, 1979.

Miller, Daniel J. *The Sea Otter, Enhydra Lutris: Its Life History, Taxonomic Status and Some Ecological Relationships*. Marine Resources Leaflet, no. 7. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 1974.

Mills, John E. "Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*, 21-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Murray, George D., ed. *The Quest for Qual-A-Wa-Loo (Humboldt Bay): A Collection of Diaries and Historical Notes Pertaining to the Early Discoveries of the Area Now Known as Humboldt County*. Oakland, Calif.: Holmes Book Co., 1966.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Humboldt County Historical Society, 1943.

Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America."*Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.

___. *Sinkyone Notes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Wiyot Towns*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Reprinted in: *Varia Anthropologica*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.

Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on the Eleventh Algonquian Conference, ed. W. Cowan. Ottowa, Canada: Carleton University, 1980.

Parker, J. Carlyle. *An Annotated Bibliography of the History of Del Norte and Humboldt Counties.* Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College Library, 1960.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families.* Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Proulx, Paul Martin. "Algonquian *Ye and *We."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 46 (1980): 46-47.

___. "Algonquian Objective Verbs."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 50 (1984): 403-423.

___. "The Origin of the Absolute Verbs of the Algonquian Independent Order."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 48 (1982): 394-411.

___. "Proto-Algonquian `*Aye' and Its Implications."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 50 (1984): 84-93.

___. "The Subordinative Order of Proto-Algonquian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 46 (1980): 289-300.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok Light on Algonquian 'Sun'." In *Papers of the Eleventh Algonquian Conference*, ed. W. Cowan, 79-82. Ottowa, Canada: Carleton University, 1980.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

___. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.

Rau, Charles. "Shell-Heaps Near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 25-27. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Reichard, Gladys A. *Wiyot Grammar and Texts.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1925.

Renfrew, C. "Alternative Models for Exchange Systems in Spatial Distribution." In *Exchange Systems in Prehistory*, ed. T. K. Earle, and J. E. Ericson, 71-90. Studies in Archaeology (Academic Press). New York: Academic Press, 1977.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. "Algonkin Languages of California: A Reply."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 17 (1915): 188-198.
Also includes: Rejoinder / Truman Michelson --- Epilogue / Edward Sapir.

___. "The Algonkin Affinity of Yurok and Wiyot Kinship Terms."*Société des Américanistes Journal*, n.s., vol. 15 (1923): 37-74.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok, Algonkin Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 617-646.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shields, Allan E. *The Tragedy of Tenaya*, ill. R. M. Shields. Indian Culture Series. Billings, Mont.: Council for Indian Education, 1974.
Reprint of: Billings, Mont.: Indian Publication Fund: Distributed by Montana Reading Publications, 1974.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Spott, Robert, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Narratives*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Starks, Edwin C. "Records of Captures of Fur Seal on Land in California."*California Fish and Game*, vol. 8 (1922): 155-160.

The Status and Ecology of the Roosevelt Elk in California, J. A. Harper, and et. al. Wildlife Monographs, no. 16. Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Society, 1967.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Taber, Richard D. "Deer Nutrition and Population Dynamics in the North Coast Range of California."*North American Wildlife Conference Transactions*, vol. 21 (1965): 159-172.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Teeter, Karl V. "The Algonquian Verb: Notes Toward a Reconsideration."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1965): 221-225.

___. "Consonant Harmony in Wiyot (With a Note on Cree)."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25, no. 1 (1959): 41-43.

___. "Some Algic Etymologies."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1974): 197-201.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 192-198. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. *The Wiyot Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 37. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.

Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Grammatische Invloed van het Algonkisch op het Wiyot en het Yurok."*Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeeling Letterkunde, Mededeelingen*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 3 (1939): 41-49.

Varia Anthropologica. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, nos. 3-5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik / by Philip Drucker -- Karok Towns / by A.L. Kroeber -- Wiyot Towns / by Gladys Ayer Nomland and A.L. Kroeber.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast*. Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.

___. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Weaver, J. R., and Fred H. Stross. "Analysis by X-Ray Fluorescence of Some American Obsidians." In *Sources of Stones Used in Prehistoric Mesoamerican Sites*, 89-93. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1965.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

Wild, Paul W., and Jack A. Ames. *A Report on the Sea Otter, Enhydra Lutris L., in California*. Marine Resources Technical Reports, no. 20. [Sacramento, Calif.]: California Department of Fish and Game, 1974.

Wiyot Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA019, LA023. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Wood, L. K. *The Discovery of Humboldt Bay*. Eureka, Calif.: Humboldt Times, 1856.

Ziegler, Alan C. *Inference from Prehistoric Faunal Remains*. Addison-Wesley Modules in Anthropology, no. 43. [New York]: Addison-Wesley, 1973.

YAHI/YANA BIBLIOGRAPHY

DICK GERE

BEST COPY AVAILABL

YAHI/YANA BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Anderson, Robert A. *Fighting the Mill Creeks: Being a Personal Account of Campaigns Against Indians of the Northern Sierras*. Chico, Calif.: Record Press, 1909.

Appersen, Eva M. *We Knew Ishi*. Red Bluff, Calif.: Walker Lithograph Co., 1971.

The Archaeology of the Black Butte Reservoir Region, Glenn and Tehama Counties, California. A. E. Treganza, M. H. Heickson, and W. Woolfenden. Occasional Paper (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. 1. Salvage Archaeology in the Black Butte Area, Glenn County, California / by Adan Treganza and Martin Heickson -- Pt. 2. A Study of 4-Glenn-10: The Brownell Indian Cemetery / by Wallace Woolfenden.
Reprint of: [San Francisco]: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1969.

Baumhoff, Martin A. "Excavation of Teh-1 (Kingsley Cave)." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 40-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

___. *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne. "Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 32-63. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Birdsell, Joseph B. "The Problem of the Early Peopling of the Americas as Viewed from Asia." In *Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian*, ed. W. S. Laughlin, 1-68. New York: Viking Fund, 1951.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.

___. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough. *Gold Rush: The Journals, Drawings, and Other Papers of J. Goldsborough Bruff, April 2, 1849 to July 20, 1851*, ed. G. W. Read, and R. Gains. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Curtin, Jeremiah. *Creation Myths of Primitive America in Relation to the Religious History and Mental Development of Mankind*. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1898.

Davis, James T. "The Archaeology of the Fernandez Site: A San Francisco Bay Region Shellmound." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 74, 75*, 11-52. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "Archaeological Investigations in Northeastern California (1939-1972)." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Dawson, Lawrence E. "[Handwritten Notes on Yana Twined Basketry from Two Caves in the Southern Cascade Foothills]," 1971. Manuscript in author's possession.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.

___. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.

___. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Dorin, May. "The Emigrant Trails Into California," 1922.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Notes on Yana Ethnobotany."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 69-77.

Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide.* Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts."*Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada.* Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Frank, B. F., and H. W. Chappell, comps. *History and Business Directory of Shasta County Comprising an Accurate Historical Sketch of the County from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time ... 1881.* Redding, Calif.: Redding Independent Book and Job Printing House, 1881.

Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

Freeman, James A. *Ishi's Journey from the Center to the Edge of the World*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.

___. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. "Notes on Central Pomo and Northern Yana Society."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 4 (1928): 675-684.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps.*Californian. Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the , Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Stanislaw Klimek. *Yana*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: II.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Vocabulary from Ishi (Yahi-Yana)," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 199.

Giles, Rosena A. *Shasta County, California: A History*. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1949.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Grant, Campbell. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture*. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1993.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Heizer, Robert F. "Alfred Louis Kroeber, 1876-1960."*Man*, vol. 61 (1961): 107.

___. "How Accurate Were California Indians With the Bow and Arrow?"*Masterkey*, vol. 44, no. 3 (1970): 108-111.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Henshaw, Henry W. "Yana." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 987. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hughes, Richard E. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon.* University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.

Hunt, Ann. "The Allen and Jones Massacres and the Extermination of the Yana." In *The Covered Wagon*, 40-52. Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society, 1960.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier.* Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hutchinson, W. H. "Ishi, the Unconquered."*Natural History*, vol. 58 (1949): 126-133.

Ishi the Last Yahi: A Documentary History, ed. R. F. Heizer, and T. Kroeber. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1979.

Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Structural Characteristics of Hokan Languages," 1961. Manuscript in author's possession. Unpublished manuscript.

___. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

Jeffredo-Warden, Louise V. *Ishi*, ill. K. Fujiwara. American Indian Stories. Austin, Tex.: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 1993.

Johnson, Jerald Jay. "Yana." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 361-369. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes.* San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians.* The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Arrow Release Distributions*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1927.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora. "The Hunter, Ishi."*The American Scholar*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1962): 408-418.

___. *The Inland Whale*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *Ishi in Two Worlds: A Biography of the Last Wild Indian in North America*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

MacCurdy, George Grant. "[Excerpt from] Anthropology at the Baltimore Meeting with Proceedings of the American Anthropological Association for 1908."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 1 (1909): 101, 110.

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

McCoy, L. L. *Land Grants and Other History of Tehama County*. Red Bluff, Calif.: The River Rambler, 1926.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Ethnography of the Northern and Central Yana," 1907. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Moshinsky, Julius B. "Historical Pomo Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 55-75. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Nelson, Nels C. "Flint Working by Ishi." In *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 397-402. Washington, D.C.: J.W. Bryan Press, 1916.

Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America."*Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

The Obsidian Flaked Lithic Technology of Ishi. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.

Olmsted, David L. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Papers on California Archaeology: 74, 75. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and Royal Ervin Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Petersen, Edward. *Pierson B. Reading: Shasta County Pioneer*. Cottonwood, Calif.: [E. Petersen], 1969.

Peterson, David. *Ishi: The Last of His People*. Picture-Story Biographies. Chicago, Ill.: Childrens Press, 1991.

Pope, Saxton T. "Hunting with Ishi, the Last Yana Indian."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1974): 153-173.

___. *Hunting with the Bow and Arrow*. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1947.

___. *The Medical History of Ishi*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

___. *A Study of Bows and Arrows*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. *Yahi Archery*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. "The California Indians no. XI: Various Tribes (Achomawi, Yana, Sierra Maidu)." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 115-128. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 412-424.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Rose, Wendy. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. *The Fundamental Elements of Northern Yana*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.

___. "Luck-Stones Among the Yana."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 80 (1908): 42.

___. "Male and Female Forms of Speech in Yana." In *Selected Writings of Edward Sapir in Language, Culture, and Personality*, ed. D. G. Mandelbaum, 206-212. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.

___. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. "A Supplementary Note on Salinan and Washo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 1-2 (1921): 68-72.

___. "Terms of Relationship and the Levirate."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 18 (1916): 327-337.

___. *Text Analyses of Three Yana Dialects*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Yahi Linguistic Field Notes," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 68.0-6.

___. "Yahi Text, 'Coyote and Old Quail Woman'," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 67.
Untranslated text.

___. *Yana Terms of Relationship*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

___. *Yana Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
"Together with Yana Myths Collected by Roland B. Dixon."
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.

Sapir, Edward, and Leslie Spier. *Notes on the Culture of the Yana*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

Sapir, Edward, and Morris Swadesh. *Yana Dictionary*, ed. M. R. Haas. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Shackley, M. Steven. *The Stone Tool Technology of Ishi*. Berkeley: The Phoebe Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1992.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.

Solheim, Wilhelm G. "Edward Winslow Gifford (1887-1959)."*Journal of Polynesian Society*, vol. 68, no. 3 (1959): 176-179.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Sutton, Mark Q. "The California Salmon Fly as a Food Source in Northeastern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 7 (1985): 176-182.

Swadesh, Morris. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thrupp, Sylvia L. "Alfred L. Kroeber."*Comparative Studies in Society and History*, vol. 3, no. 3 (1961): 351-352.

Treganza, Adan E. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 43, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California: Field Season 1958.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 46. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Ishi, the Last Yahi." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 285-293. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Notes on Yana Ethnohistory," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 121.

___. *The Yana Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Yana (Ishi) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 7-8. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 2 binders.

YOKUTS BIBLIOGRAPHY

DICK NEAL

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

YOKUTS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Acken, C. S. "How Indians Caught Wild Pigeons." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 56. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Forest and Stream* (July 1920): 385.

Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

___. "California Indian Horticulture."*Fremontia*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1990): 7-14.

___. "From Burns to Baskets." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 22-23. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

___. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. "Restoring Deer Grass." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 24. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Apodaca, Paul. "California Indian Shamanism and California Indian Nights."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1993): 24-26.

Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. A Survey of the Archaeological Resources of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California / by Michael J. Moratto -- Pt. II. The Archaeology of the Schwabacher Site, 4-Mad-117 / by Thomas F. King.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.

Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

___. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barrett, Samuel A. "[Geographic Notebooks: Miwok, Yokut, Washoe, Mono]," 1908. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley; manuscript no. 216.

Barter, Eloise Richards. *The Chukchansi Yokuts Collections of Dr. John W. Hudson from the Vicinity of Millerton Lake State Recreation Area*. Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resource Protection Division, 1987.
"A supplement to work conducted under Statewide Resource Management Project 378-378-2-1."

Bates, Craig D., and Martha J. Lee. "Yosemite: A Melting Pot for Indian People and Their Baskets." In *Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al., 25-30. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Beals, Ralph L., and Joseph A. Hester. "A Lacustrine Economy in California." In *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata*, 211-217. Mexico: XXXI Congreso Internacional de Americanistas, Universidad Nacional Autonoma De Mexico, 1958.

Bean, Lowell John. "California Indian Shamanism and Folk Curing." In *American Folk Medicine: A Symposium*, ed. W. D. Hand, 109-123. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

___. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Beeler, Madison S. "Noptinte Yokuts." In *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. J. Sawyer, 11-76. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 65. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Senary Counting in California Penutian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

___. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Blackburn, Thomas C. "Ceremonial Integration and Social Interaction in Aboriginal California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 225-244. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Bohakel, Charles A. *The Indians of Contra Costa County, California: The Costanoan and Yokuts Indians*. Amarillo, Tex.: P and H Publishers, 1977.

Breschini, Gary S., and Trudy Haversat. *Archaeological Investigations at CA-FRE-1333, in the White Creek Drainage, Western Fresno County, California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 12. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1987.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Brusa, Betty War. *Salinan Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. E. Bonnot. American Indian Map-Book Series, vol. 2. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1975.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.

___. "Proto-Miwok Phonology."*General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith.* 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Fresno County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Madera County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Clingan, Helen, and Forest Clingan. *Oak to Pine to Timberline: Tales of Settlers and Sinners South of the Kings.* Fresno, Calif.: Pioneer Publishing, 1985.

Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California.* Rev. ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870.* Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission.* Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians.* Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California.* Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

Cummins, Marjorie W. *The Tache-Yokuts, Indians of the San Joaquin Valley: Their Lives, Songs and Stories.* 2nd ed. Fresno, Calif.: Pioneer Publishers, 1979.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.

___. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Driver, Harold E., and William C. Massey. *Comparative Studies of North American Indians*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 47, no. 2. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1957.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface, ed. J. A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J. L. Fagan. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 21. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1988.

An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

Emmons, George F. "Replies to Inquiries Regarding the Indian Tribes of Oregon and California." In *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge: Information Respecting the History Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, ed. H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 200-225. Philadelphia, Penn.: J.B. Lippincott, 1860.

Essig, Edward Oliver. "The Value of Insects to the California Indians." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 315-318. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Experiment and Function: Four California Studies, T. R. Hester, and et al. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada*. Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.

Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts."*Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada.* Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Francescato, G. "A Structural Comparison of the Californian Penutian."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes,* n.s., vol. 51 (1962): 109-128.

Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies,* 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist,* n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology,* vol. 2, no. 3 (1946): 252-268.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective,* ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 79-98. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Pottery-Making.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. "Yokuts and Western Mono Social Organization."*American Anthropologist,* n.s., vol. 47, no. 3 (1945): 409-426.

___. *Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Gayton, Anna H. "Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 175-224. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Gayton, Anna H., and Stanley S. Newman. *Yokuts and Western Mono Myths*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. *Clans and Moieties in Southern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

___. *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Miwok Cults*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 375-384. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Miwok Moieties*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. "Southern Miwok Ceremonies," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 181. Unpublished field notes.

___. "Yokuts Moieties," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 178. Unpublished field notes.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

Gist, Brooks D. *The Wild Young Land: A Story of the San Joaquin Valley in California.* New York: Vantage, 1962.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Golla, Victor. "Comparative Yokuts Phonology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 54-66. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Grant, Campbell. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture.* Santa Barbara, Calif.: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1993.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.

Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 1-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 459-463. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.

___. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

Heizer, Robert F. "Prehistoric Central California: A Problem in Historical-Developmental Classification." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 19-26. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

___. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.

Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes*. The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Holmes, William H. "Mortars." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 943-945. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Ofice, 1907.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, J. W. "An Indian [Yokut] Myth of the San Joaquin Basin."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 15 (1902): 104-106.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

___. "Sexuality in California's Franciscan Missions: Cultural Perceptions and Sad Realities." In *Indians of California*, 371-385. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Interviews With and Songs of Western Mono, Mono, and Yokuts Indians. William Hodgson. Hodgson Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections). Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

King, Chester. "Fuel Use and Resource Management: Implications for the Study of Land Management in Prehistoric California and Recommendations for a Research Program." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 279-298. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. "At the Bedrock of History: Recent Remarkable Discovery of Human Remains Over Three Hundred Years Old in the San Joaquin Valley of California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Indians of Yosemite." In *Handbook of Yosemite National Park: A Compendium Articles on the Yosemite Region by the Leading Scientific Authorities*, ed. A. F. Hall, 51-73. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

___. *A Mission Record of the California Indians: From a Manuscript in the Bancroft Library*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Title of original manuscript: *Contestacion al Interrogatorio del año de 1811 ...*
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 19-58. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. "Northern Yokuts."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 1, no. 8 (1959): 1-19.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.

___. "The Tribe in California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 367-374. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: The Anthropology of California -- The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. *The Yokuts and Yuki*. Anthropological Papers Written in Honor of Franz Boas, New York: G.E. Striechert, 1906.

___. *Yokuts Dialect Survey*. Anthropological Records, vol. 11, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

___. "Yokuts Names." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 54-55. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19 (1906): 142-143.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora. *The Inland Whale*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

Kunkel, Peter H. "Yokuts and Pomo Political Institutions: A Comparative Study." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1962.

Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Latta, Frank F., ed. *California Indian Folklore: As Told to F.F. Latta by Wah-nom-kot, Wah-hum-chah, Lee-me [and Others]*. Shafter, Calif.: Shafter Press, 1936.

___. *Handbook of Yokuts Indians*. 2nd ed. Santa Cruz, Calif.: Bear State Books, 1977.

___. *Little Journeys in the San Joaquin*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1937.
Articles originally published in the Hanford Daily Sentinel, Hanford, Calif.

Leigh, Rufus Wood. *Dental Pathology in Aboriginal California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 10. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.

Madera County Visitors Guide. Madera, Calif.: Madera Newspapers, 1988.

Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.

___. "The William Fletcher Newton Family," 1986.
Unpublished paper.

Mayfield, Thomas Jefferson. *Indian Summer: Traditional Life Among the Choinumne Indians of California's San Joaquin Valley*, introd. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.

McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.

___. "The Em'-Tim'-Bitch: A Shoshonean Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 3, pt. 1 (1930): 496-499.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

___. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

___. "Totemism in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 4 (1908): 558-562.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Mitchell, Annie Rosalind. *Jim Savage and the Tulareño Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 8. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957.

___. "Major James D. Savage and the Tulareño Indians."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 28, no. 4 (1949): 323-341.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moratto, Michael J. *Report of 1970 Archaeological Excavations at Buchanan Reservoir*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology Paper, no. 15. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.

___. *A Study of Prehistory in the Southern Sierra Nevada Foothills, California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1973.
Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1972.

Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

"Notes on California Folk-Lore."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237-245.
Contents: Totemism Among the Miwok Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Two Yokuts Traditions / Geo. W. Stewart -- Cahuilla Tales / David J. Woosley -- Origin Tradition of the Chemehuevi Indians / A.L. Kroeber -- Notes on the Maidu Indians of Butte County, California / D.L. Spencer.

Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.

Olsen, William H., and Louis Arthur Payen. *Archeology of the Grayson Site, Merced County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 12. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Resources Section, 1969.

___. *Archeology of the Little Panoche Reservoir, Fresno County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Resources Section, 1968.

Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.

Ortiz, Bev. "[Review of] Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers [by] Linda Dick, et al. [and] Native American Basketry of Central California [by] Christopher L. Moser."*American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 16, no. 2 (1992): 292.

Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. "The California Indians no. IX: The Yocuts." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 89-101. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 11 (1873): 105-116.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

___. "The Yokuts Dance for the Dead." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 513-519. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Pritchard, William E. *Archeology of the Menjoulet Site, Merced County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Resources Section, 1970.

[Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 5. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".

Schenck, William Egbert. *Historic Aboriginal Groups of the California Delta Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

Schenck, William Egbert, and Elmer J. Dawson. *Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Shafer, Robert. "Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Silverstein, Michael. "On Two California Penutian Roots for *Two.*"*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 41, no. 4 (1975): 369-380.

___. "Yokuts: Introduction." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 446-447. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Smith, Wallace. "Redskins." In *Garden of the Sun*, 4th ed., W. Smith, 1-20. Fresno, Calif.: Max Hardison, 1960.
Reprint of: 1939.

Spier, Robert F. G. "Foothill Yokuts." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 471-484. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Steward, Julian H. *Indian Tribes of Sequoia National Park Region*. Berkeley: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 1935.

Stewart, George W. "Two Yokuts Traditions."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237-239.

___. "A Yokuts Creation Myth."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 74 (1906): 322.

Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Swadesh, Morris. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.

___. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

Teaford, M. "Statement on Mono/Chukchansi Burning in Madera County," 1930. Madera County Library, Oakhurst, Calif.
Reported in Madera County School Histories, vol. 1.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Thrall, B., and Anna H. Gayton. "Chuckchansi Yokuts Culture," 1938. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.

Towne, Arlean H. *A History of Central California Archaeology, 1880-1940*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1984.

Trafzer, Clifford E. *California's Indians and the Gold Rush*. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1989.

"The Tulare Lakes." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 57-60. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *San Francisco Picayune* (15 November 1851).

Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas."*Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Von Werlhof, J. C. "Six Chert Knives from Tulare County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 37-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!"*Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.

Wallace, William James. *Archaeological Investigations at Hidden Reservoir, Madera County, California.* Contributions to California Archaeology, no. 7. Los Angeles: Archaeological Research Associates, 1970.

___. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "Northern Valley Yokuts." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 462-470. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Southern Valley Yokuts." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 448-461. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Wedel, Waldo Rudolph. *Archaeological Investigations at Buena Vista Lake, Kern County, California.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1941.

Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes."*Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.

___. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

Wilke, Philip J. "Bow Staves Harvested from Juniper Trees by Indians of Nevada." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 241-277. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Wintun (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 43. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Yokuts Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA047, LA060, LA097, LA141. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Yokuts Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 44-47. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 4 binders.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

YUKI BIBLIOGRAPHY

YUKI IN INDIAN DANCE COSTUME

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

YUKI BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 Map of Round Valley and Vicinity. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

Altschule, Herman. "Exploring the Coast Range in 1850."*Overland Monthly*, vol. 2 (1888): 320-326.

The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Asbill, Frank. "The Last of the West," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.

Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barrett, Samuel A. "A Composite Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 37-51.

___. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *Pomo Bear Doctors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Billings, Susan. *A Kato Indian Genesis*. [Cranston, R.I.]: Turkey Press, 1975.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.

Bouey, Paul Douglas. "The Intensification of Hunter-Gatherer Economies: Archaeological Indicators of Change and Complexity in the North Coast Ranges of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1986.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. *Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

California. State Advisory Commission on Indian Affairs. *Final Report to the Govenor and the Legislature*. Sacramento, Calif.: California Office of State Printing, 1969.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War. *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*. [Sacramento, Calif.]: Charles T. Botts, State Printer, 1860.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.

The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.

Carranco, Lynwood, and Estle Beard. *Genocide and Vendetta: The Round Valley Wars of Northern California*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1981.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, n.d.

___. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

Childress, Jeffrey, and Joseph L. Chartkoff. "An Archaeological Survey of the English Ridge Reservoir in Lake and Mendocino Counties, California," n.d. Prepared for and on file at the National Park Service, Western Region, San Francisco.
Unpublished manuscript.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Curtin, Leonora Scott Muse. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California."*Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1957): 40-48.

___. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California: Part II."*Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1957): 85-94.

___. *Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California*. Southwest Museum Leaflets, 27. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1957.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.

___. "Taikomal and Marumda: Zwei Californische Schöpfer." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 10, 38-63. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1934.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Basketry Designs of the Maidu Indians of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 2 (1900): 266-276.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.

___. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Wappo Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.

Edwards, Robert L. "An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki: Etsel-Franciscan Reservoir Region, Mendocino County, California," 1966. Department of Anthropology, San Francisco State College, San Francisco.
Unpublished student paper.

Elmendorf, William W. "Item and Set Comparison in Yuchi, Siouan, and Yukian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30 (1964): 328-340.

___. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.

___. "Yukian-Siouan Lexical Similarities."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 29, no. 4 (1963): 300-309.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.

Essene, Frank J. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

Farris, Glenn J. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Ford, H. L. "Deposition Taken February 24, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War. [Sacramento, Calif.]: Charles T. Botts, State Printer, 1860.

___. "[Report of H.L. Ford, Sub-Agent for the Indians Upon the Nome Lackee Reserve, July 25, 1856]."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1856): 257-258.

Foster, George M. *A Summary of Yuki Culture*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.

___. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

___, "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeland, Lucy S. *Pomo Doctors and Poisoners*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.

Garrett, Gary. "The Destruction of the Indian in Mendocino County, 1856-1860." Ph.D. diss., Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif., 1962.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Gibbs, George. "Uca."*Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123.

___. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California."*Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. "The Coast Yuki."*Anthropos*, vol. 34 (1939): 292-375.

___. *The Coast Yuki*. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper, 2. Sacramento, Calif.: Sacramento Anthropological Society, 1965.

___. "Coast Yuki Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 50, no. 196 (1937): 115-172.

___. "The Cultural Position of the Coast Yuki."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 1 (1928): 112-115.

___. "Karok Narratives," 1939. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: I. Myths and Tales -- II. Formulae -- III. Confessions -- IV. Games.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

___, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.

___. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 445-458. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Grant, Campbell, Harriette H. Thompsen, and Robert F. Heizer. *Chumash Artifacts Collected in Santa Barbara County, California; The Archaeological Potential of the Coast Yuki*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 63. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1964.

Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.

___. *Zur Frage der historischen Stellung der Yuki-Sprachfamilie [On the Question of the Historical Position of the Yuki Language Family]*. Abhandlungen der Volkerkundlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft, vol. 8. Nortorf, Germany: [s.n.], 1965.
Includes English translation by Katja May.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Hall, Roberta. "Sexual Dimorphism for Size in Seven Nineteenth Century Northwest Coast Populations."*Human Biology*, vol. 50, no. 1 (1978): 159-171.

Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians.* California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California.* California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hildreth, William J. "Deposition Taken February 22, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War. [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages.* News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America.* I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets.* A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes.* San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

"Journalistic Accounts of the Indians of the Napa Region." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 312-314. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprinted: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County.* Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.

Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.

___. *The Mendocino Outlaws.* Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

___. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians.* The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Pomo Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Area and Climax.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

___. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. "The Coast Yuki of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5 (1903): 729-730.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

___. "Notes on Upper Eel River Indians." In *California Athabascan Groups*, M. A. Baumhoff, 227-231. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Possible Athabascan Influences on Yuki."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25 (1959): 59.

___. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.

___. "The Tribe in California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 367-374. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

___. *The Yokuts and Yuki.* Anthropological Papers Written in Honor of Franz Boas. New York: G.E. Striechert, 1906.

___. "Yuki Myths."*Anthropos*, vol. 27, no. 5-6 (1932): 905-939.

___. "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California.* California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Lacock, Dryden. "Deposition Taken February 25, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War. [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

"Letter Books of Outgoing Correspondence from the Round Valley Indian Reservation," 1881. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Liftchild, Judson. "Memories of Round Valley at the Turn of the Century," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.

___. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

Lynn, Rena. *The Story of the Stolen Valley*. Willits, Calif.: L and S Publishers, 1977.

Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites. Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1.[Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians*.

Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.

Mason, Otis T. "Aboriginal American Basketry." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 117-548. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1902.

___. "Aboriginal American Basketry: Studies in a Textile Art Without Machinery." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution for the Year 1902*, 171-548. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1904.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.

Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions.* Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

___. "[Notes on the Ethnogeography of the Yuki, Huchnom, and Coast Yuki]," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1929. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "[Unpublished Data and Analysis of Basket Materials]," n.d. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley,.
As noted by Isabel Kelly in *Yuki Basketry*, 1930.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.

___. "The Changing Role of the Chief on a California Indian Reservation." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 447-455. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

___. *Ukomno'm: The Yuki Indians of Northern California.* Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 14. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1979.

___. "Whatever Happened to the Yuki?"*Indian Historian*, vol. 8, no. 2 (1975): 6-12.

___. "The Yuki: An Ethnohistoric Approach," 1970.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Davis.

___. "Yuki, Huchnom, and Coast Yuki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 249-255. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology.* Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California.* Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America.* 4th ed. 5 vols. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants.* Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

___. "Out of the Past: A True Indian Story Told by Lucy Young of Round Valley Reservation."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20 (1941): 349-364.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried.* San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

Oandasan, William. *Round Valley Songs.* [S.l.: s.n.], 1984.

Palmer, Lyman L. *History of Mendocino County, California.* San Francisco: Alley, Brown, 1880.

Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families.* Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Powers, Stephen. "Aboriginal Botany." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 151-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

___. "Aboriginal Botany." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 33-39. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

___. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.

Powers, Stephen. "Californian Indian Characteristics." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 177-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 14 (1875): 297-309.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

___. "The Northern California Indians no. V: The Yuka." *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 43-52. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 9 (1872): 303-313.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from*: Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Rogers, Fred B. "Early Military Posts of Mendocino County, California."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 27, no. 3 (1948): 215-228.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Round Valley Cultural Project. *News Release of July 30, 1974, Covelo, California*. [Hoopa, Calif.: The Project], 1974. Manuscript copy in Victor Golla's possession, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.

"Round Valley Verses."*Blue Cloud Quarterly*, vol. 33, no. 3 (1987):

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. "The Status of Washo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 3 (1917): 449-450.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "The Wappo Glottal Stop." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 146-153. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

___. *Yuki Vocabulary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 101. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Schmidt, P. Wilhelm. "Donner Und Regenbogen Beim Höchsten Wesen der Yuki [Thunder and Rainbow: The Highest Honor of the Yuki]." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 299-308. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.

Susman, Amelia. *The Round Valley Indians of California: An Unpublished Chapter in Acculturation in Seven (Or Eight) American Indian Tribes*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 31. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Swadesh, Morris. "Perspectives and Problems of Amerindian Comparative Linguistics."*Word*, vol. 10, no. 2-3 (1954): 306-332.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

Taylor, Alexander S. "Indianology of California."*The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vols. 13-20 (1863): February 22, 1860-October 30, 1863.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857."*Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1857): 403-406.

Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.

Vallejo, M. J. "History of California," 1875. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley,.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vanley, Naomi R. "Domestication Versus Extermination: Treatment of the Northwest California Indians, 1850-1860," 1972.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Long Beach, Calif.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!"*Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Weymouth, W. D. "Notes on Yuki Subsistence Patterns," n.d. University Archives, Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished manuscript.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.

Whitehead, Jack Milton. "The Physical Anthropology of the Yuki Indians." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1968.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.

Yuki Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 48. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

YUROK BIBLIOGRAPHY

JENNIE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

YUROK BIBLIOGRAPHY

"[A. H. Hill]." *Arcata Union* (9 September 1893): 3.

Aldrich, Fay G., and Ida McBride. *Ancient Legends of the California Indians of the Redwood Empire*. Orick, Calif.: [F.G. Aldrich and I. McBride], 1939.

American Indian Technical Services, Inc. *Anthropological Study of the Hupa, Yurok, and Karok Indian Tribes of Northwestern California: Final Report*. Sacramento, Calif.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1982.

Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992. Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

___. "California Indian Horticulture."*Fremontia*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1990): 7-14.

___. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Andrews, Ralph W. *Indian Primitive*. Seattle, Wash.: Superior Publishing, 1960.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Béclard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord."*Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.

Apodaca, Paul. "California Indian Shamanism and California Indian Nights."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1993): 24-26.

Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah´-hoi, Ko-no-me´-ho and Hah-to-ke´he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.

Azpell, Thomas F. "Klamath." In *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, n.d.

Baker, Bob. *Americans in Bondage*. Fairfax, Calif.: Friends of the Yurok Indians, 1967.

Baker, Marc Andre. "The Ethnobotany of the Yurok, Tolowa, and Karok Indians of Northwest California," 1981. M.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

Barnett, Homer G. "Culture Processes."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 1 (1940): 21-48.

___. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.

Barrett, Samuel A. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.

Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Beals, Ralph L. "Kinship Terminology and Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 129-148.

Bean, Lowell John. "California Indian Shamanism and Folk Curing." In *American Folk Medicine: A Symposium*, ed. W. D. Hand, 109-123. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bearss, Edwin C. *History, Basic Data, Redwood National Park: Del Norte and Humboldt Counties, California*. Rev. ed. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969; omits p. 267-431.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011546).

Bennett, Ruth. "A Bilingual Perspective on Teaching History."*Social Studies Review*, vol. 23, no. 3 (1984): 50-55.

___. *Integration of Bilingual Emphasis Program into University Curriculum: Multiple Subjects Credential Program: Hupa, Yurok, Karuk, or Tolowa Emphasis*. Arcata, Calif.: Bilingual Emphasis Program, Education Department and Center for Community Development, Humboldt State University; [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center, 1987.

___. *Sentence Building with a Macintosh Microcomputer*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1986.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Benson, Arlene, and Bob Edberg. "On the Road to Goleta."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4 (1982): 288-295.

Berman, Howard. "A Note on the Yurok Diminutive."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 52 (1986): 419-422.

___. "Review of the Languages of Native America: Historical and Comparative Assessment."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 47 (1981): 248-262.

___. "Subordinate Clauses in Yurok: A Preliminary Report." In *The Chicago Which Hunt*, P. M. Peranteau, and et al., 256-261. Chicago, Ill.: Chicago Linguistic Society, 1972.

___. "A Supplement of Robin's Yurok-English Lexicon."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 48 (1982): 197-222.

___. "Two Phonological Innovations in Ritwan."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 48 (1982): 412-420.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Berry, Susan. "Taking Back the Land: Problems in Yurok Tribal Sovereignty," 1979.
M.A. thesis, Brown University, Providence, R.I.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

___. "[Review of] The Yurok Language: Grammar, Texts, Lexicon [by] R.H. Robins."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 100-104.

___. *Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough. *Gold Rush: The Journals, Drawings, and Other Papers of J. Goldsborough Bruff, April 2, 1849 to July 20, 1851*, ed. G. W. Read, and R. Gains. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949.

Buckley, Thomas. "The 'High Country': A Summary of New Data Relating to the Significance of Certain Properties in the Belief Systems of Northwestern California Indians. Appendix M," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. Manuscript on file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

___. "Lexical Transcription and Archaeological Interpretation: A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 51 (1986): 617-618.

___. "Living in the Distance."*Parabola*, vol. 9, no. 3 (1984): 64-79.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women: Methods in Cultural Reconstruction."*American Ethnologist*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 47-60.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women." In *Blood Magic: The Anthropology of Menstruation*, ed. T. Buckley, and A. Gottlieb, 187-209. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.

___. "Monsters and the Quest for Balance in Native Northwestern California." In *Manlike Monsters On Trial: Early Records and Modern Evidences*, ed. M. Halpin, and M. M. Ames, 152-171. [Vancouver, B.C.]: University of British Columbia Press, 1980.

___. "Structure and Meaning in Yurok World View: An Exploration in Religious Epistemology," 1977. M.A. thesis, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

___. "Suffering in the Cultural Construction of Others: Robert Spott and A.L. Kroeber." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 437-446. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

___. "World Renewal [and] Addendum."*Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.

___. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., 1982.

___. "Yurok Speech Register and Ontology."*Language and Society*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1984): 467-488.

Bushnell, John, and Donna Bushnell. "Wealth, Work and World View in Native Northwest California: Sacred Significance and Psychoanalytic Symbolism." In *Flowers of the Wind: Papers on Ritual, Myth and Symbolism in California and the Southwest*, ed. T. C. Blackburn, 120-182. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

Buzaljko, Grace. "Index of Parallel Plot Elements in Five Collections of Karok and Yurok Myths." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, 337-365. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

___. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: A Special Report, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.

California Indian Shamanism, ed. L. J. Bean. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.

The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Catanich, Brenda Harmon. "Did Ancient Mysteries Rule Along the Trails?" In *Redwood Cavalcade*, ed. A. M. Genzoli, and W. E. Martin, 55-57. Eureka, Calif.: Schooner Features, 1968.

Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. "A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 48, no. 4 (1983): 745-760.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

___. "Late Period Settlement of the Middle Klamath River of Northwest California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 40, no. 2 (1975): 172-179.

Chase, Don Marquis. *He Opened the West and Led the First White Explorers Through Northwest California May-June 1828*. Crescent City, Calif.: Del Norte Triplicate Press, 1958.

___. *He Opened the West, Jedediah Strong Smith: And Led the First American Party Overland to California, 1826*. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1986.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Del Norte County, California Indian Library Collections, and L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.

Coan, Ernie. *The Del Norte Indian*. Colfax, Calif.: E. Coan, 1953.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

___. "Some Yurok Customs and Beliefs: I."*Masterkey*, vol. 16, no. 5 (1942): 157-162.

___. "Some Yurok Customs and Beliefs: II."*Masterkey*, vol. 17, no. 3 (1942): 81-87.

___. "Yurok Fish-Dam Dance: As Told by Jane Van Stralen to Bertha P. Cody."*Masterkey*, vol. 16, no. 3 (1942): 81-86.

___. "Yurok Tales: As Told by Jane Van Stralen to Bertha Parker Cody."*Masterkey*, vol. 15, no. 6 (1941): 228-231.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.

___. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

Cook, Sherburne F. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California.* Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. *Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850.* Ibero-Americana, 24. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1976.

___. "Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 365-393. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Coy, Owen C. *The Humboldt Bay Region, 1850-1875: A Study in the American Colonization of California.* Los Angeles: California State Historical Association, 1929.

Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.

___. "[Pencilled Autobiography, Based on Observations Between 1854 and 1861]," George Crook Papers, 1887. United States Army, Military Historical Research Collection, George Crook Papers, Carlisle Barracks, Penn.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).

[Curtin, Jeremiah]. "[Pulikla Vocabulary, Klamath River, California]," 1889. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 1459.

Curtin, Jeremiah. "Way of Burying Dead Among Lower Klamath," 1889. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 4750.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

Dalton, O. M. "Notes on an Ethnographical Collection from the West Coast of North America (More Especially California, Hawaii and Tahiti): Formed During the Voyage of Captain Vancouver, 1790-1795 and Now in the British Museum."*Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*, vol. 10 (1897): 225-245.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

Del Norte County Flood Pictures, December 22, 1964. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Crescent City American, n.d.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

Dougherty, William. "Klamath Indians Off Reservations." In *Report on Indians Taxed and Indians Not Taxed in the United States*, 1. United States Census Office. 11th Census, 206-207. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1894.

Douglas, Frank. "Trip Up the Klamath." In *The Yurok Language, Literature, and Culture Textbook*, 2nd ed., ed. T. Parsons, 28-29a. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development, 1971.
On file, Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development, Arcata, Calif.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1965.

___. *Indians of the Northwest Coast.* Anthropological Handbook of the American Museum of Natural History, no. 10. New York: Published for the American Museum of Natural History [by] McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955.

___. *A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 35, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Reprinted in: *Varia Anthropologica.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

___. *The Tolowa and Their Southwest Oregon Kin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1937.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Dundes, Alan. "Folkloristic Commentary." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, xxxiii-xli. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

Eastwood, Alice. "Archibald Menzies' Journal of the Vancouver Expedition: Extracts Covering the Visit to California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1924): 265-340.

An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.

Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park.* Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.

Elmendorf, William W. *Structure of Twana Culture*. Coast Salish and Western Washington Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory.
Reprint of: *Research Studies: A Quarterly Publication of Washington State University 28 (3), Monographic Supplement* 2. Pullman, Wash.: The University, 1960.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.

___. "A Steatite Dish and a Fragmentary Stone Pipe from Butte County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 14-16. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

___. "Wiyot." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 155-163. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Elsasser, Albert B., Robert F. Heizer, and Eugene Heflin. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites; The Pistol River Site of Southwest Oregon.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.

Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

Erikson, Erik H. *Childhood and Society*. New York: W.W. Norton, 1963.

___. "Erikson Among the Indians."*Ho*, vol. 14, no. 4 (1972): 80-85.

___. "Fishermen Along a Salmon River." In *Childhood and Society*, E. H. Erikson, 166-186. New York: W.W. Norton, 1963.

___. *Observations on the Yurok: Childhood and World Image*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 10. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

Exline, Jesse. *Downriver Indians' Legends*, ed. R. Bennett. [S.l.: s.n.], 1983.

Experiment and Function: Four California Studies, T. R. Hester, and et al. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Franks, A. W. "Objects Obtained During Vancouver's Voyages by Mr. Hewett," 1891. Department of Ethnography, British Museum, London; manuscript notebook.

Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.

___. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Fry, Winifred S. "Humboldt Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 5-14. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Out West*, vol. 21 (1904): 503-514.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

"General Records: Books 2, 3," 1909. Manuscript books in Weitchpec Grammar School, Weitchpec, Calif.

Genshaw, Peggy Sue. "The Gathering of Friends." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 46. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

___. "Preparing Salmon for Canning." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 53. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Genzoli, Andrew M. . "Axel Lindgren Remembers Old Tsurai Village." *Times-Standard* (18 October 1970): 6-7.

Genzoli, Andrew M., and Wallace E. Martin. *Redwood Frontier, Wilderness Defiant, Tales Out of the Conquest of America's Great Forest Land: Humboldt, Del Norte, Trinity, Mendocino*. Eureka, Calif.: Schooner Features, 1961.

___. *Redwood West, the Changing Frontier: Memorable, Exciting Stories from the Big Tree Country*. Eureka, Calif.: Schooner Features, 1965.

___. *Redwood Cavalcade*. Eureka, Calif.: Schooner Features, 1968.

Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

Gibbs, George. "Journal of the Expedition of Colonel Redick McKee, United States Indian Agent, Through North-Western California: Performed in the Summer and Fall of 1851." In *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 99-177, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

___. "Observations on the Indians of the Klamath River and Humboldt Bay." In *Two Nineteenth Century Ethnographic Documents on the Wiyot and Yurok of Northwestern California and the Comanches of New Mexico and Texas*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 1-23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
Original manuscript dated ca. 1854 in National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

___. "[Weitspek (Pohlik Klamath) and Hopah Dictionaries and Ethnographic Notes]," 1852. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript notebook no. 954.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

___. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Californian Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 375-384. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California, by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "World Renewal Ceremony of Northwest California," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

Giovanetti, Joseph M. "Using Depth Psychology Constructs to Accurately Interpret Native Symbolism: An Examination of the Tolowa 'Catching the White Bird' Myth." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 511-528. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.

Goddard, Ives. "Algonquian, Wiyot, and Yurok: Proving a Distant Genetic Relationship." In *Linguistics and Anthropology: In Honor of C.F. Voegelin*, ed. M. D. Kinkade, and et al., 249-262. Lisse: de Ridder, 1975.

___. "[Review of] The Wiyot Language, by Karl V. Teeter."*International Journal of International Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 4 (1966): 398-404.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.

___. *Life and Culture of the Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.

___. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

Gould, Richard A. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.

Gould, Richard A. "Ecology and Adaptative Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 49-78. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

___. "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

___. *Radiocarbon Dates from the Point St. George Site, Northwestern California.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, vol. 14. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.

Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children."*North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.

Graves, Charles S. *Before the White Man Came.* Yreka, Calif.: Siskiyou News, 1934.

___. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians.* Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.

Gunther, Erna. "An Analysis of the First Salmon Ceremony."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 28 (1926): 605-617.

___. *A Further Analysis of the First Salmon Ceremony.* University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, vol. 2, no. 5. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1928.

Haas, Mary R. "Algonkian-Ritwan: The End of a Controversy."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 159-173.

___. "Consonant Symbolism in Northwestern California: A Problem in Diffusion." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 89-96. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press, 1970.

___. "Language and Taxonomy in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 69 (1967): 358-362.

___. "Wiyot-Yurok-Algonkian and Problems of Comparative Algonkian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 2 (1966): 101-107.

Hamp, Eric P. "Wiyot and Yurok Correspondences." In *Languages and Cultures of Western North America: Essays in Honor of Sven S. Liljeblad*, ed. E. H. Swanson, 107-110. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press, 1970.

Hearing Before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, U.S. Senate, 100th Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 2723: To Partition Certain Reservation Lands Between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians, to Clarify the Use of Tribal Timber Proceeds. September 14, 1988. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1989.

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Administrative Law and Governmental Relations of the Committee on the Judiciary House of Representatives, 100th Congress, 2nd Session, on H.R. 4469: Partition Certain Lands Between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians, September, 30, 1988. Serial no. 77. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1988.

Heffner, Kathy. *"Following the Smoke" : Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.

___. *"Trail of the Blue Sun" : Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

___. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. "How Accurate Were California Indians With the Bow and Arrow?"*Masterkey*, vol. 44, no. 3 (1970): 108-111.

___. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

___. "A Prehistoric Yurok Ceremonial Site (Hum-174)." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*, 1-4. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

___. "An Unusual Decorated Steatite Slab from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1950): 252-254.

___. "An Unusual Antler Zooform Club from Northwestern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 17-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., Albert B. Elsasser, and Richard A. Gould. *Archaeology of Hum-67: The Gunther Island Site in Humboldt Bay, California; Exploitative Economics and Culture Change in Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 62. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1964.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians.* California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California.* California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California.* Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.

Heizer, Robert F., and John E. Mills. *The Four Ages of Tsurai: A Documentary History of the Indian Village on Trinidad Bay.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.

___. "Heat Treating of Siliceous Stone Among California Indians."*Masterkey*, vol. 47, no. 3 (1973): 110-111.

Hester, Thomas R., and W. I. Follett. "Yurok Fish Knives: A Study of Wear Patterns and Adhering Salmon Scales." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 1-23. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Hester, Thomas R., Elizabeth Wuertele, and Robert F. Heizer. "Unifacial Cobble Tools from the Northwest California Coast: Experimental and Wear Pattern Notes." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 25-44. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Aboriginal Use of Fishery Resources in Northwestern North America." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1947.

Heye, George G. "Objects Illustrating Yurok Ethnology."*Indian Notes*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1924): 91-93.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.

Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference."*News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages.* News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

History of Humboldt County, California: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Farms, Residences, Public Buildings ... Including Biographical Sketches. Fresno, Calif.: Mid-Cal, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: W.W. Elliott and Co., 1882.

Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act. [Washington, D.C.]: Government Printing Office: Superintendent of Documents, 1988.

Hoopes, Chad L. *Lure of Humboldt Bay Region: Early Exploration, Discoveries, and Foundations Establishing the Bay Region.* Dubuque, Iowa: William C. Brown, 1966.

___. *Lure of Humboldt Bay Region: Early Discoveries, Explorations and Foundations Establishing the Bay Region.* Rev. ed. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall-Hunt, 1971.
Reprint of: Dubuque, Iowa: William C. Brown, 1966.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America.* I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

Hotelling, Wesley E. *My Life with the Kar-ooks, Miners and Forestry.* [California: W.E. Hotelling], 1978.

The Hover Collection of Karuk Baskets, V. M. Fields. 1st ed. Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1985.

Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.

Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.

___. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.

Hulse, Frederick S. "Ripples on a Gene-Pool: The Shifting Frequencies of Bloodtype Alleles Among the Indians of the Hupa Reservations."*American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, n.s., vol. 18 (1960): 141-152.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier.* Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hurwitz, Karen E. "The Line and the Circle in Yurok Material Culture," 1979.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.

Indians of California. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luiseños and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.

Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties.* Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets.* A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jett, Stephen C. "Observations Regarding Chartkoff's California 'Rock Feature Complex'."*American Antiquity*, vol. 51 (1986): 615-616.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Kearney, Michael. "California Indian World View." In *World View*, M. Kearney, 147-170. Novato, Calif.: Chandler & Sharp, 1984.

Keeling, Richard. *Cry for Luck: Sacred Song and Speech Among the Yurok, Hupa, and Karok Indians of Northwestern California*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992.

___. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

___. "Kroeber's 'Yurok Myths': A Comparative Re-evaluation."*American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1982): 71-81.

___. "Musical Evidence of Female Spiritual Life Among the Yurok." In *Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays*, ed. R. Keeling, 67-78. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, 1989.

___. "The Secularization of the Modern Brush Dance: Cultural Devastation in Northwestern California."*American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 4, no. 4 (1980): 55-83.

___. "The 'Sobbing' Quality of a Hupa Brush Dance Song."*American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1982): 25-41.

___. "Songs of the Brush Dance and Their Basis in Oral-Expressive Magic: Music and Culture of the Yurok, Hupa, and Karok Indians of Northwestern California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982.

Kellogg, J. Michael. "Treatment of Minority Groups in Humboldt County: A History," 1972.
M.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

Kelsey, C. E. "Last Names of Yurok Indians," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 59.1.4, box 6.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.

Kerns, Mary H. *History of Del Norte County.* Crescent City, Calif.: Del Norte County Unified School District, 1969.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians.* The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Klamath River (Unspecified) Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 12. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Ad Hoc Reassurance Dreams." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 205-208. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

___. *Area and Climax.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *California Culture Provinces.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

___. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *California Kinship Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Games of the California Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

___. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. "Law of the Yurok Indians." In *Proceedings of the 22nd International Congress of Americanists*, 511-516. Rome: [s.n.], 1928.

___. *A Mission Record of the California Indians: From a Manuscript in the Bancroft Library*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Title of original manuscript: *Contestacion al Interrogatorio del año de 1811 ...*
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

___. "Notes on California Folklore: Earthquakes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19 (1906): 322-323.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.

___. "The Tribe in California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 367-374. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Tribes of the Pacific Coast of North America." In *Proceedings of the 19th International Congress of Americanists*, 385-401. Washington, D.C.: [s.n.], 1917.

___. "The World Renewal Cult of Northwest California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 464-471. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. "Yurok." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 1013. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

___. "The Yurok Culture." In *Structure of Twana Culture*, W. W. Elmendorf, 567-569. Coast Salish and Western Washington Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory.
Reprint of: *Research Studies: A Quarterly Publication of Washington State University 28 (3), Monographic Supplement* 2. Pullman, Wash.: The University, 1960.

___. "Yurok Law and Custom." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 391-423. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. *Yurok Myths*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

___. "Yurok National Character." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 236-240. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "Yurok National Character." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 385-390. Berkeley: University of Calfornia Press, 1971.

___. "Yurok Speech Usages." In *Culture in History: Essays in Honor of Paul Radin*, ed. S. Diamond, 993-999. New York: Columbia University Press, 1960.

___. "A Yurok War Reminiscence: The Use of Autobiographical Evidence."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 318-332.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Myths*, ed. G. Buzaljko. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.

Kroeber, Theodora. "Foreword." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, xv-xxx. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

___. *The Inland Whale*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

___. "A Yurok Success Story." In *Culture Shock*, ed. P. K. Bock, 148-159. New York: A.A. Knopf, 1970.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.

La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).

Lake, Robert G. "A Discussion of Native American Health Problems, Needs, and Services, with a Focus on Northwestern California."*White Cloud Journal of American Indian Mental Health*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-31.

___. "The Sacred High Country and the G-O Road Controversy."*Wassaja*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 19, 28.

___. "Shamanism in Northwestern California: A Female Perspective on Sickness, Healing, and Health."*White Cloud Journal of American Indian Mental Health*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 31-42.

___. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.

___. "Tela Donahue Lake, Traditional Yurok 'Doctor'."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 15 (1989): 47-53.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.

Laubin, Reginald, and Gladys Laubin. *American Indian Archery*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1980.

Lavrova, Nadia . "Traditions of California Indian Tribes Being Perpetuated by Club Organization." *San Francisco Examiner*, K (17 June 1928): 8.

Levi-Strauss, Claude. "The Acquisitive Society (Review of Yurok Myths)."*Times Literary Supplement*, vol. 26 (November 1979): 1475.

La Pena, Frank. "Humanity, What is It?: An Interview with Claude Levi-Strauss."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 41-53.

Lewis, Albert Buell. *Tribes of the Columbia Valley and the Coast of Washington and Oregon*. Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association, vol. 1, pt. 2. Lancaster, Penn.: New Era Printing Co., 1906.
Reprinted: Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint, 1983.

Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

___. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Lewis, Oscar. *The Quest for Qual-a-wa-loo (Humboldt Bay)*. San Francisco: Holmes Book Co., 1966.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: Holmes Book Co., 1943.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

Loeffelholz, Karl von. "Die Zoreisch-Indianer der Trinidad-Bai (Californien)."*Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesselschaft in Wien*, vol. 23 (1893): 101-123.
Translated in: Heizer, R. F., and J. E. Mills. *The Four Ages of Tsurai : A Documentary History of the Indian Village on Trinidad Bay*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Magee, Darlene. "Songs and Singing." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 56-57. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Markussen, Del. "My Introduction to Education." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 20-22. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

___. "A Sucker Story." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 51. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Marshack, Alexander. *The Roots of Civilization: The Cognitive Beginnings of Man's First Art, Symbol, and Notation*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1972.

Martin, Kenneth . "An Old-Fashioned Fourth/Hoopa Indian Games." *Times-Standard* (29 June 1969): 10-11.

Mason, Otis T. "The Ray Collection from the Hupa Reservation." In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1886*, pt. 1, 205-239. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1889.

Mate, Bruce R. "California Sea Lion." In *Marine Mammals of the Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters*, ed. D. Haley, 172-179. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Search Press, 1978.

Matthiessen, Peter. "Stop the G-O Road." In *Indian Country*, P. Matthiessen, 167-199. New York: Viking Press, 1984.

McBeth, Frances Turner. *Lower Klamath Country*. Berkeley: Anchor Press, 1950.

___. *Pioneers of Elk Valley, Del Norte County, California*. Angwin, Calif.: Pacific Union College Press, 1960.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest*. Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.

McKee, Redick. "California Coast Tribes North of San Francisco, 1851." In *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, ed. H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 6, 711, table 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

___. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

___. *Minutes Kept by John McKee, Secretary, on the Expedition from Sonoma, Through Northern California*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1853.
U.S. Senate Executive Documents, Special Session, 33rd Congress, March. Document 4, pp. 134-180 (serial no. 688).

"Medicine Woman." *Times-Standard* (23 January 1969): 1-2.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art* (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Meyer, Carl. "The Yurok of Trinidad Bay, 1851." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 262-271. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Michelson, Truman. "Rejoinder to Sapir."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1915): 194-198.

___. "Two Alleged Algonquian Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16 (1914): 361-367.

Milburn, J. W., and et al. *A Preliminary Report on the Archaeology of Ca-Hum-129, Volume 1*. Sonoma, Calif.: Anthropological Studies Center, Cultural Resources Facility, Sonoma State University, 1979.

Mills, John E. "Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*, 21-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Moratto, Michael J. . "Archaeological Remains Concern of Area Indians." *Del Norte Triplicate* (24 June 1970): 9.

___. *Archaeology and Cross Cultural Ethics in Coastal Northwest California*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Paper no. 28. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1971.

___. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].

___. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

___. *Tsahpekw: An Archaeological Record of Nineteenth Century Acculturation Among the Yurok*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Paper no. 7. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.

___. "Tsahpekw: An Archaeological Record of Nineteenth Century Acculturation Among the Yurok," 1970. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State College, San Francisco; manuscript no. 7.

Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

Morris, Gary. "A Land Divided: Yurok Land Allotment." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 24-27. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).

Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.

Murray, George D., ed. *The Quest for Qual-A-Wa-Loo (Humboldt Bay): A Collection of Diaries and Historical Notes Pertaining to the Early Discoveries of the Area Now Known as Humboldt County*. Oakland, Calif.: Holmes Book Co., 1966.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Humboldt County Historical Society, 1943.

Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Nelson, Byron. *Our Home Forever: The Hupa Indians of Northern California*, ed. L. Bayer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Howe Brothers, 1988.
Reprint of: Hoopa, Calif.: Hupa Tribe, 1978.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.

___. "The Yurok Basket." In *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*, S. C. Newman, 23-48. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.

Nicholson, Grace. "[Papers Covering Trips to the Yurok in the 1930's]," 1935. Grace Nicholson Papers, Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America."*Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.

Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

Nixon, Stuart. *Redwood Empire*. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1966.

Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

___. "Traversing the Bridges of Our Lives." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 347-358. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Offerman, J. K., Thomas M. Origer, and David A. Fredrickson. *An Archaeological Survey of the Hoopa Valley, Hoopa Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California*. Tucson: [s.n.], 1976.
Report to the National Park Service.

Olson, Ronald L. *Adze, Canoe, and House Types of the Northwest Coast*. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, vol. 2, no. 1. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1927.

O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.

___. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

O'Neil, Michael R. "Doomed Sons of the Redwoods."*T*, vol. 52 (February 1929): 33-37, 46-48.

O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.

Ortiz, Bev. "Contemporary California Indian Basketweavers and the Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Enviromental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 195-211. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

___. "Pesticides and Basketry."*News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.

O'Shea, James. "A History of Patrick's Point and Its Acquisition into the California State Park System," 1983. B.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.

Oswalt, Wendell H. *Other Peoples, Other Customs: World Ethnography and Its History*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1972.

___. "The Yurok: Selfish Capitalists." In *Other Peoples, Other Customs: World Ethnography and its History*, W. H. Oswalt, 269-279. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1972.

Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition (1981 : Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum). *Pacific Basket Makers, A Living Tradition: Catalog of the 1981 Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition*, ed. S. Jones. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Museum, 1983.

Packer, Rhonda. "Sorcerers, Medicine-Men, and Curing Doctors: A Study of Myth and Symbol in North American Symbolism." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1983.

Palmquist, Peter E. *Fine California Views: The Photographs of A.W. Ericson*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1975.

___. "The Roberts Collection of California Indian Photographs: A Brief Review."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 3-32.

___. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.

Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.

Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

Papers on the Eleventh Algonquian Conference, ed. W. Cowan. Ottowa, Canada: Carleton University, 1980.

Parker, J. Carlyle. *An Annotated Bibliography of the History of Del Norte and Humboldt Counties*. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College Library, 1960.

Parsons, Thomas. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1984-1985*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1985.
Addendum 6.

___. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1985-1986*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1986.
Addendum 7.

___, ed. *The Yurok Language, Literature, and Culture Textbook*. 2nd ed. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development, 1971.
On file, Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development, Arcata, Calif.

Pelline, Jeff . "U.S. May Try to Buy Old-Growth Forest." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Business, col. 1 (5 August 1993): D1, D3.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

Pilling, Arnold R. "The Fishing Site and the Bear Paw," 1969. Manuscript in Dale Valory's and Pilling's possession.

___. "Impact of Modern Industrial Society on Tribal Law," 1969.

___. "Mrs. Ruth K. Roberts: In Memory," 1978. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; MSS 88/159 c.

___. "Mrs. Ruth K. Roberts: In Memory."*Del Norte County Historical Society Bulletin*, vol. 15 (November 1979): 3-5.

Pilling, Arnold R. "[Notes Based on Interviews with Yurok, Tolowa, and Chilula Informants]," 1969. Manuscript in authors possession.

___. *Roberts Photograph Collection, Catalog*. 13 vols. [S.l.: s.n.], 1969.
12 volumes of photographs; volume 13 is the catalog. Collection is located at Humboldt State University Library, Arcata, Calif.

___. *Schoenrock Picture Collection, Catalog*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1969.
Collection at Humboldt State University Library, Arcata, Calif.

___. "Vancouver Collection from Trinidad, California, as Described in the Notes of Arnold R. Pilling, December, 1969," 1969. Humboldt County Collections, California State University Humboldt, Arcata, Calif.

___. "Yurok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 137-154. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

___. "Yurok Aristocracy and 'Great Houses'." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 421-436. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.

Pilling, Patricia L. "Nicknames [in Yurok and Hupa]."*VIZ*, vol. 22 (1972): 243.

Pilling, Patricia L., and Arnold R. Pilling. "The Weitchpec P.T.A.: The Yurok and the School," 1969.
Paper given at the Central States Anthropological Society meetings.

Posinsky, Sollie H. "The Problem of Yurok Anality."*American Imago*, vol. 14, no. 1 (1957): 3-31.

___. "Yurok Ritual." Ph.D. diss., Columbia University, New York, 1954.

___. "Yurok Shamanism."*Psychiatric Quarterly*, vol. 39 (1965): 227-243.

___. "Yurok Shell Money and 'Pains': A Freudian Interpretation."*Psychiatric Quarterly*, vol. 30 (1956): 598-632.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

Power, T. W. "Deer Skin Dance," 1907. Manuscript in Arnold R. Pilling's possession.

Powers, Stephen. "California Aborigines." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 173-176. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 392-396.

___. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Powers, Stephen. "The Northern California Indians no. III: The Euroc." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 23-33. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 8 (1872): 531-539.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.

Proulx, Paul Martin. "Algonquian *Ye and *We."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 46 (1980): 46-47.

___. "Algonquian Objective Verbs."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 50 (1984): 403-423.

___. "The Origin of the Absolute Verbs of the Algonquian Independent Order."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 48 (1982): 394-411.

___. "Proto-Algonquian '*Aye' and Its Implications."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 50 (1984): 84-93.

___. "The Semantics of Yurok Terms Referring to Water."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 27 (1985): 353-362.

___. "The Subordinative Order of Proto-Algonquian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 46 (1980): 289-300.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok Light on Algonquian 'Sun'." In *Papers of the Eleventh Algonquian Conference*, ed. W. Cowan, 79-82. Ottowa, Canada: Carleton University, 1980.

___. "Yurok Derivation."*Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 10 (1985): 101-144.

___. "Yurok Retroflection and Vowel Symbolism in Proto-Algic*Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 7 (1982): 119-123.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Rau, Charles. "Shell-Heaps Near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 25-27. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.

Ray, P. H. "Manufacture of Bows and Arrows Among the Natano (Hupa) and Kenuck (Klamath) Indians."*American Naturalist*, vol. 20, no. 9 (1886): 832-833.

___. "Manufacture of Bows and Arrows Among the Natano (Hupa) and Kenuck (Klamath) Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 1-2. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Naturalist*, vol. 20 (1886): 832-833.

Read, Charles H. "An Account of a Collection of Ethnographical Specimens Formed During Vancouver's Voyage in the Pacific Ocean, 1790-1795."*Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, vol. 21 (1892): 99-108.

Redner, Barbara. "The Way to Howenquet Mountain." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 41-44. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Report on a Study of a Yurok Indian Village: House Resolution No. 327, Statutes of 1963. Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1964.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.

Reynolds, Charles R., comp. *American Indian Portraits: From the Wanamaker Expedition of 1913*. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Greene Press, 1971.

Riddell, Francis A. *A Bibliography of the Indians of Northwestern California*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1962.

Robbins, Millie . "Heritage of a People." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Sunday Punch (10 September 1967): 6.

Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

Roberts, Harry K. "[Yurok Tales]," 1969. Manuscript in author's possession.

Roberts, Helen C. "Remarks by Mrs. H.C. Roberts." In *Indians in California*, 150-152. Transactions of the Commonwealth Club of California, vol. 22, no. 3. San Francisco: Commonwealth Club of California, 1926. Special issue of *The Commonwealth: Official Journal of the Commonwealth Club of California*, vol. 2, no. 23, pt. 2 (8 June 1926).

Roberts, M. V. "[Letter Dated 'April 18th/94' from 'Arcata']," 1894. Manuscript in Arnold R. Pilling's possession.

Roberts, Ruth Kellett. "[Photographs and Papers of Ruth Kellett Roberts and Harry Kellett Roberts]," 1934. Humboldt County Collections, California State University Humboldt, Arcata, Calif.

___. "Rekwoi."*Pacific Sportsman* (March 1934): 3-4, 31.

Robins, Robert H. "Grammatical Hierarchy and the Yurok Bipersonal Verb." In *Wage zur Universalien Forschung: Sprachwissenschaftliche Beitrage zum 60. Geburtstage von Hansjakob Seiler*, ed. G. Brettschneider, and C. Lehmann, 360-364. Tubingen, Germany: Narr, 1980.

___. "Numerals as Underlying Verbs: The Case of Yurok." In *Studie Linguistica Diachronica et Synchronica Werner Winter Sexagenario Anno MCMLXXXIII Gratis Animis ab Eius Collegis, Amicis Discipulisque Oblata*, ed. U. Pieper, and G. Stickel, 723-733. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1985.

___. "A Rule Restatement of Yurok Allomorphy."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 51 (1985): 559-561.

Robins, Robert H. "The Third Person Pronomial Prefix in Yurok."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28, no. 1 (1962): 14-18.

___. "Word Classes in Yurok."*Lingua*, vol. 17 (1967): 210-229.

___. "The Young Man From Serper: A Yurok Folktale." In *Collectanea Philologica: Festschrift fur Helmut Gipper zum 65*, ed. G. Heinz, and P. Schmitter, 633-644. Baden-Baden, Germany: Valentin Koerner, 1985.

___. *The Yurok Language: Grammar, Texts, Lexicon.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 15. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

Robins, Robert H., and Norma MacLeod. "Five Yurok Songs: A Musical and Textual Analysis."*University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies Bulletin*, vol. 18 (1956): 592-609.

___. "A Yurok Song Without Words."*University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies Bulletin*, vol. 20 (1957): 501-506.

Roheim, Geza. "The Yurok." In *Psycho-Analysis and Anthropology*, G. Roheim, 270-290. New York: International Universities Press, 1950.

Roots Run Deep: Contemporary Indian Culture in Northern California. Novato, Calif.: Marin Museum Society, 1990.
A guide to the exhibit at the Marin Museum of the American Indian.

Rosborough, Alex J. "A.M. Rosborough: Special Indian Agent."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 26, no. 3 (1947): 201-207.

Rosborough, J. B. "Northwest California Indians," Haynes Collection on the Indians of California, 1875. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

___. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

Ruby, Robert H., and John A. Brown. *A Guide to the Indian Tribes of the Pacific Northwest.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1986.

___. *Indians of the Pacific Northwest: A History.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1981.

Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695.
Includes: Notes / by A.L. Kroeber.

Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.

Sapir, Edward. "Algonkin Languages of California: A Reply."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 17 (1915): 188-198.
Also includes: Rejoinder / Truman Michelson --- Epilogue / Edward Sapir.

Sapir, Edward. "The Algonkin Affinity of Yurok and Wiyot Kinship Terms."*Société des Américanistes Journal*, n.s., vol. 15 (1923): 37-74.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok, Algonkin Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 617-646.

Sapir, Jean. "Yurok Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 253-261.

Schenck, Sara Moffatt, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Ethnobotany*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.

Schinhan, Jan Philip. "Die Musik der Papago and Yurok." Ph.D. diss., University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria, 1937.

Schumacher, Paul. "Stone-Flaking of the Klamath River Yurok." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 360-366. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Seiter, Herbert D., and Harry D. Williams. *Prince Lightfoot: Indian from the California Redwoods*. [Palo Alto, Calif.]: Troubador Press, 1959.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

[Sketch Map Showing Western Shasta Villages, Karok and Yurok Villages of Klamath River, Chilula Villages on Redwood Creek]. George Gibbs, cart. Scale not given. 1853. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript map no. 552-a.

Sketch of the Northwestern Parts of California Accompanying a Journal of the Expedition of Redick McKee. George Gibbs, cart. Scale not given. 1851. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript map no. 47.

Smith, Ed. "Basket Making." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 55. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Smith, Esther R. *The History of Del Norte County, California: Including the Story of Its Pioneers with Many of Their Personal Narratives*. Oakland, Calif.: Holmes Book Co., 1953.

Spencer, Robert F. "Native Myth and Modern Religion Among the Klamath Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 65 (1952): 217-226.

___. "Sklaven und Sklavenbesitz unter den Klamath-Indianern."*Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 30 (1930): 1-6.

Spott, Robert. "Address by Robert Spott." In *Indians in California*, 133-135. Transactions of the Commonwealth Club of California, vol. 22, no. 3. San Francisco: Commonwealth Club of California, 1926.
Special issue of *The Commonwealth: Official Journal of the Commonwealth Club of California*, vol. 2, no. 23, pt. 2 (8 June 1926).

Spott, Robert. "We Are California Indians." In *Indians of California Past and Present*, 1. San Francisco: American Friends Service Committee, 1960.
Reprint of: "Address by Robert Spott." In *Indians in California*, 133-135. Transactions of the Commonwealth Club of California, vol. 22, no. 3. San Francisco: Commonwealth Club of California, 1926.

Spott, Robert, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Narratives*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.

___. "Yurok Shamanism." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 533-543. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Stellmon, Peggy. *The Long Trail*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Chamber of Commerce, 1967.

Stewart, Hilary. *Indian Fishing: Early Methods on the Northwest Coast*. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1977.

Suttles, Wayne. "Coping With Abundance: Subsistence on the Northwest Coast." In *Man the Hunter*, ed. R. B. Lee, I. DeVore, and J. Nash, 56-68. Chicago, Ill.: Aldine Publishing Co., 1968.

Sutton, Dorothy, and Jack Sutton. *Indian Wars of the Rogue River*. Grants Pass, Or.: Josephine County Historical Society, 1969.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.

___. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Symposium on Man the Hunter (1966 : University of Chicago). *Man the Hunter*, ed. R. B. Lee, I. DeVore, and J. Nash. Chicago, Ill.: Aldine Publishing Co., 1969.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Teeter, Karl V. "The Algonquian Verb: Notes Toward a Reconsideration."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1965): 221-225.

___. "Some Algic Etymologies."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1974): 197-201.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 192-198. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

___. *The Wiyot Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 37. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J. *Cultural/Historical Overview: Six Rivers National Forest*. Fair Oaks, Calif.: Theodoratus Cultural Research, 1979.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J., Joseph L. Chartkoff, and Kerry K. Chartkoff. "Cultural Resources of the Chimney Rock Section, Gasquet-Orleans Road." In *Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, Del Norte County, California: Final Environmental Impact Statement*, United States Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region, Appendix K. San Francisco: U.S. Forest Service, 1982.
"USDA-FS-R5-FEIS-81".

Third Annual Klamath Salmon Festival/New Townsite Dedication, June 29, 1969. Klamath, Calif.: Klamath Chamber of Commerce, 1969.

Thompson, Lucy (Che-na-wah Weitch-ah-wah). *To the American Indian*. Eureka, Calif.: Cummins Print Shop, 1916.

___. *To the American Indian: Reminiscences of a Yurok Woman*, P. E. Palmquist. Berkeley: Heyday Books: Peter Palmquist, 1992.
Reprint of: Eureka, Calif.: Cummins Print Shop, 1916.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

The Three Bears Coloring Book, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.

Trull, Georgiana, Jimmy Jones, and Josephine Jones. *Yurok Sentences*, ed. R. Bennett. Arcata, Calif.: Bilingual Emphasis Program, Education Department and Center for Community Development, Humboldt State University; [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center, 1986.

Uerpmann, Horst, and Hans-Dieter Fischer. "Wortendifferenzierungen in Typologisch Divergierenden Sprachen."*Papiere zur Linguistic*, vol. 2, no. 27 (1982): 3-24.

Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Grammatische Invloed van het Algonkisch op het Wiyot en het Yurok."*Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeeling Letterkunde, Mededeelingen*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 3 (1939): 41-49.

United States. Congress. Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. *Klamath River Indian Fishing Rights Oversight: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, House of Representatives, Ninety-Sixth Congress, First Session ... May 21, 1979, Washington, D.C., May 26, 1979, Eureka, California*. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1979.

Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.

___. "Ruth Kellett Roberts, 1885-1967."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 1-10.

___. "Yurok Devils: A Study in Society and Superstition," 1966.

___. "Yurok Doctors and Devils: A Study in Identity, Anxiety, and Deviance." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1970.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vanley, Naomi R. "Domestication Versus Extermination: Treatment of the Northwest California Indians, 1850-1860," 1972.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Long Beach, Calif.

Varia Anthropologica. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, nos. 3-5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik / by Philip Drucker -- Karok Towns / by A.L. Kroeber -- Wiyot Towns / by Gladys Ayer Nomland and A.L. Kroeber.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution*, ill. K. Wikström. 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums."*Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

___. "The Hupa Indians of Northwestern California." In *The Native Americans*, R. F. Spencer, J. D. Jennings, and et al., 232-242. New York: Harper & Row, 1965.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Hupa Sorcery."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1950): 188-196.

___. "Hupa Sorcery." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 544-550. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast.* Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "All is Trouble Along the Klamath: A Yurok Idyll." In *American Indian Life*, ed. E. W. C. Parsons, 289-296. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1967.

___. "The Development of Geographical Ideas," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 108.
Unpublished manuscript.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Yurok Culture: Original and Final Drafts," 1919. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 99.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. First Draft -- v. 2. Final Draft.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "Notes on Yurok Marriages," 1909. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 157.
Unpublished field notes.

___. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.

___. *Yurok Affixes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 18. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

___. "Yurok Geographical Concepts." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 472-479. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

___. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.

___. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 2 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

Wells, Harry L. *History of Siskiyou County*. Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press, 1971.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: D.J. Stewart, 1881.

Wiglama, Anna. "Driving Forces: The Spirit and the Hand."*House Beautiful*, vol. 113, no. 6 (1971): 40-62.

Winter, Joseph C., and Kathy Heffner. *Cultural Assessment of the Proposed Orleans-Red Cap Bridge and the Panmenik World Renewal Ceremony*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1978.

Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.

Wood, L. K. *The Discovery of Humboldt Bay*. Eureka, Calif.: Humboldt Times, 1856.

Woodward, Arthur. "Karok Dance Paraphernalia."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 257-271.

Woodward, Arthur. "Some Tolowa Specimens."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 137-150.

Wylie, Henry G. "Archaeological Reconnaissance Report, Chimney Rock Section of the Gasquet-Orleans Road (#05-10-26)," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. On file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.

___. *Tsektsels: A Discussion of Prayer Seats in Northwestern California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, n.d.

You Put Your Heart and Spirit Into It: Basketweavers of Northern California, ed. J. Gendar, and M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books; Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1993.

Yurok Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA013, LA016, LA136, LA138. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Yurok Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 49-51. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Musuem of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 3 binders.

Yurok Natural Resources Dictionary. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, Bilingual Emphasis Program, 1986.

Yurok News. Eureka, Calif.: Yurok Transition Team, 1989.
Issues 4-9 (Nov. 1989-Oct. 1990).

Yurok Transition Team Newsletter. Eureka, Calif.: Yurok Transition Team, 1989.
Issues 1-3.

Yurok Vocabulary, ed. R. Bennett. Arcata, Calif.: Bilingual Emphasis Program, Education Department and Center for Community Development, Humboldt State University; [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center, 1986.